

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

The Horizon Ballroom  
Ronald Reagan Building  
International Trade Center  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C.

Thursday, December 4, 2008  
9:41 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

GLENN M. HACKBARTH, J.D., Chair  
JACK C. EBELER, M.P.A., Vice Chair  
MITRA BEHROOZI, J.D.  
JOHN M. BERTKO, F.S.A., M.A.A.A.  
KAREN R. BORMAN, M.D.  
PETER W. BUTLER, M.H.S.A  
RONALD D. CASTELLANOS, M.D.  
MICHAEL CHERNEW, Ph.D.  
FRANCIS J. CROSSON, M.D.  
JENNIE CHIN HANSEN, R.N., M.S.N., F.A.A.N  
NANCY M. KANE, D.B.A.  
GEORGE N. MILLER, JR., M.H.S.A.  
ARNOLD MILSTEIN, M.D., M.P.H.  
ROBERT D. REISCHAUER, Ph.D.  
WILLIAM J. SCANLON, Ph.D.  
BRUCE STUART, Ph.D.

	2
AGENDA	PAGE
Update overview -- Evan Christman, Jeff Stensland	4
Updating payments for hospitals -- Jeff Stensland, Craig Lisk, David Glass	15
Updating payments for physicians services -- Cristina Boccuti, Ariel Winter, Dan Zabinski	75
Public Comment	129
Updating payments for dialysis services -- Nancy Ray	143
Updating payments for skilled nursing facilities -- Carol Carter	167
Updating payments for home health agencies -- Evan Christman	202
Updating payments for inpatient rehabilitation facilities -- Kim Neuman, Craig Lisk	250
Updating payments for long-term care hospitals -- Dana Kelley	275
Public Comment	299

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. HACKBARTH: I'd like to welcome our guests in  
3 the audience. Today, we have a series of presentations and  
4 discussions related to the update recommendations that go  
5 into our March report.

6 At those of you who follow MedPAC closely know,  
7 our final votes on these recommendations will occur at the  
8 January meeting, so today we will be discussing a series of  
9 draft recommendations. These draft recommendations are my  
10 suggested starting point for the discussion, and they are  
11 just that. They are a starting point and they're based, in  
12 fact, this year on what our recommendations were for each of  
13 the providers' sectors in last year's report. But for those  
14 of you who are reporters, I'd caution you that these are not  
15 staff recommendations. These are my recommendations and, in  
16 point of fact, they are drawn from our recommendations last  
17 year and they are subject to change based on the discussion  
18 that occurs at this meeting.

19 So update presentations and discussions will take  
20 up all of today's agenda and then tomorrow we will turn to  
21 some other issues.

22 We are going to begin today with sort of an

1 overview presentation on the update process. Evan, are you  
2 going to start or is Jeff going to start?

3 MR. CHRISTMAN: I'm going to start.

4 Good morning. As Glenn mentioned, first we are  
5 going to review some of the solvency and financing issues  
6 facing the Medicare program. Some of these will be familiar  
7 to you from our previous discussions, but we feel it is  
8 important to review these as we begin the recommendation  
9 process.

10 A key financing challenge is that growth for  
11 Medicare has exceeded growth in the gross domestic product.  
12 In a recent analysis, CBO compared the growth in Medicare  
13 per capita to the growth in GDP, adjusting for changes in  
14 demographics. The analysis found that over a 30-year  
15 period, Medicare spending per capita growth has exceeded GDP  
16 growth by more than two percentage points.

17 For these reasons, Medicare spending has grown as  
18 a share of our nation's GDP and it is expected to continue  
19 to do so. You can see this on that chart. This chart  
20 compares Medicare's revenues and its expenditures as a share  
21 of GDP. GDP is an important benchmark for these kinds of  
22 analysis because as our national income, it represents our

1 budget constraint as a society. As a Medicare rises as a  
2 share of GDP, it means that we are consuming less of other  
3 goods and services.

4 Historically, Medicare's expenditures have risen  
5 roughly by about the same amount as its revenues. In 1970,  
6 Medicare expenditures equaled about three-quarters of a  
7 point of GDP. By 2000, it was about 2 percent of GDP. And  
8 in 2010, it is expected to equal a little over 3 percent of  
9 GDP.

10 In 2008 and beyond, the high rate of Medicare's  
11 growth causes Part A expenditures to exceed its revenues,  
12 and this causes a deficit in Part A that is shown in the red  
13 area in this slide. For a short period, until about 2019,  
14 Part A will be able to finance this deficit with its cash  
15 reserves. After 2019, the reserves will be exhausted and  
16 the revenues committed to Part A will no longer be adequate  
17 to cover the expenses of the trust fund. The imbalance will  
18 grow over time and meeting the shortfall will likely require  
19 a significant source of new revenue.

20 In the near future, Part B and D will also require  
21 greater resources. The green area on this chart represents  
22 the general revenue funding that Part B and Part D to

1 require. The amount of general revenue they require will  
2 also grow, from about 1 percent today to 3 percent of GDP in  
3 2030 and by much more in the future. The chart illustrates  
4 that Medicare will grow to an unprecedented share of our  
5 economy if current trends continue. It will exceed growth  
6 in the income of the nation as a whole, growth of the  
7 Federal Government's tax revenue, and growth in the income  
8 of beneficiaries. I will say more about the burden this  
9 will create for taxpayers and beneficiaries in a moment.

10           The rapid growth in spending would be less  
11 problematic if there were not serious questions of the value  
12 of what we spend. Geographic variations in the delivery of  
13 Medicare suggest that a significant share of Medicare  
14 spending does not benefit enrollees. Studies of regional  
15 differences in spending and utilization have found that  
16 areas with more spending do not resolve in improved patient  
17 health or satisfaction. The financial impact of the  
18 variation is substantial for all payers, and some have  
19 suggested that 25 percent or more of the care delivered by  
20 Medicare could be eliminated with no detrimental impact on  
21 health outcomes.

22           In addition, numerous studies have found that

1 quality in Medicare could be improved. For example, a  
2 recent review of quality for Medicare beneficiaries found  
3 that almost a third or more of enrollees were not receiving  
4 the appropriate care for their conditions. All of these  
5 findings indicate that opportunities exist to reduce  
6 expenditure growth and increase the value of care provided.

7 Medicare's financial status indicates the need for  
8 action. As I mentioned earlier, the Hospital Insurance  
9 Trust Fund is projected to be exhausted in 2019. At this  
10 point, it will only have sufficient funds to pay 80 percent  
11 of benefits due, and the gap between resources will  
12 gradually widen. By 2050, the fund will have resources to  
13 pay only 40 percent of benefits due. The financial burden  
14 of B and D will also grow.

15 The Supplemental Medical Insurance Trust Fund,  
16 which funds these two benefits, is primarily funded through  
17 premiums and a contribution from the general fund. The  
18 contribution from the general fund, which constitutes the  
19 majority of funding for these benefits, will equal 11  
20 percent of the total Federal Government's general fund  
21 revenues in 2008, and the share of the general fund it will  
22 require will double to 22 percent of the Federal

1 Government's general revenues in 2030.

2           In the long run, all of Medicare, not just Part B  
3 and D, will require a greater share of the Federal revenues.  
4 After Part A is exhausted in 2019, additional resources will  
5 have to be found to fund the shortfall. Funding the  
6 shortfall, combined with the funding already committed to  
7 Part B and D will raise the share of Medicare funded by the  
8 general fund from about 40 percent today to over 50 percent  
9 by 2020. As Medicare relies more on the general fund, the  
10 resources available for other national priorities will be  
11 reduced.

12           Since most cost-sharing requirements are indexed  
13 to growth in Medicare spending, rising spending will also  
14 impact beneficiaries directly. One metric for comparing the  
15 impact of spending growth on beneficiaries is comparing the  
16 change in the Social Security benefit with the change in the  
17 Part B premium. As this chart shows, over the last five  
18 years, the increase in the Social Security cost-of-living  
19 adjustment has been about 5 percentage points a year while  
20 the increase in the Part B premium was -- excuse me, the  
21 increase in the cost-of-living adjustment was about 3  
22 percentage points a year while the increase in the Part B



1 premium was over 12 percentage points a year.

2           This graph shows the Part B premium only. Other  
3 elements of Medicare's cost-sharing will also place a burden  
4 on beneficiaries. For example, in 2008, all of the Medicare  
5 out-of-pocket costs, cost-sharing and premiums for Parts A,  
6 B, and D, equaled about 26 percent of the average Social  
7 Security check. Because of the rate of spending growth, the  
8 average total Medicare out-of-pocket spending is expected to  
9 total over 40 percent of the average Social Security benefit  
10 in 2030, and this estimate assumes that SGR is not  
11 overridden. If it is, the share in 2030 would be even  
12 higher.

13           These findings indicate that both beneficiaries  
14 and taxpayers have a stake in controlling the growth of  
15 Medicare spending.

16           In summary, rising spending will present serious  
17 challenges for policy makers and beneficiaries if action is  
18 not taken soon.

19           Today, the Commission will begin the process of  
20 making recommendations for payment updates in 2010. These  
21 payment systems are 50 percent of Medicare spending and any  
22 efforts that curb the growth of these systems will help the

1 sustainability of the program and reduce the burden for  
2 taxpayers and beneficiaries. Additional changes to Medicare  
3 will also be needed to control volume and improve quality.  
4 These policies, along with efficient payments, can help to  
5 drive the system improvements we need.

6 Medicare faces enormous near-term fiscal  
7 challenges and action needs to be taken soon because the  
8 problem will get bigger if we wait. By beginning to take  
9 action today, we can reduce the burden that future policy  
10 makers will face as they wrestle with Medicare's fiscal  
11 challenge.

12 This completes the context portion of this  
13 presentation and Jeff will now brief us on our framework for  
14 assessing payment adequacy.

15 DR. STENSLAND: So Evan has discussed the fiscal  
16 challenges Medicare faces and how update decisions affect  
17 the financial viability of Medicare. So now I'm going to  
18 shift gears and review the framework that the Commission has  
19 used to guide its deliberations on the adequacy of Medicare  
20 payment.

21 By statute, MedPAC is required to annually provide  
22 Congress with recommendations on how to update Medicare

1 fee-for-service payment rates. These recommendations  
2 provide important guidance and support for Congressional  
3 decisions regarding Medicare payment. Later today, the  
4 Commission will deliberate on whether current payment rates  
5 are adequate and discuss how much payment rates should be  
6 increased in the following fiscal year. In general, the  
7 staff presents data on the adequacy of payments and how  
8 costs are expected to change. The Commission then  
9 deliberates and makes recommendations.

10 Historically, the Commission has looked at these  
11 six factors when evaluating if payments are adequate.  
12 However, there is nothing formulaic about the update  
13 recommendation, and ultimately the update decision rests on  
14 the collective judgment of the Commission.

15 In the past, the staff has always presented data  
16 on the aggregate payments going to each sector and the  
17 aggregate costs in each sector. The Commission could then  
18 evaluate the relationship between Medicare payments and  
19 provider costs and look at the average provider's Medicare  
20 margin. The Prescription Drug Improvement and Modernization  
21 Act of 2003, the MMA, required that the Commission consider  
22 the costs of efficient providers when making update

1 recommendations.

2           Bearing this in mind, we are in the process of  
3 expanding our in data gathering methods to include  
4 identifying and reporting on a set of providers that look  
5 relatively efficient. This year, we plan to examine  
6 relatively efficient hospitals, meaning hospitals that tend  
7 to perform well on quality and cost metrics. In future  
8 years, we expect our efforts to evolve into examining the  
9 relative efficiency in other sectors. However, we will be  
10 limited by the absence of cost data in some sectors and this  
11 process will take some time to evolve.

12           When evaluating quality, we look at metrics such  
13 as mortality and readmissions. Eventually, we would like to  
14 know the degree to which a hospital contributes to the  
15 overall efficiency of the system. We want to know the  
16 risk-adjusted annual cost of care for patients served by a  
17 specific hospital's physicians. I think this is what some  
18 of you have referred to as longitudinal efficiency.  
19 However, we do not yet have this data that ties the annual  
20 risk-adjusted cost per potential beneficiary to a specific  
21 hospital.

22           Therefore, we are currently limited to identifying

1 hospitals that are able to produce good outcomes while  
2 keeping costs per discharge low. This could be termed per  
3 unit efficiency. Eventually, as the data becomes available  
4 and risk adjustment methods improve, we may be able to move  
5 towards reporting on a broader definition of efficiency  
6 where a hospital and its affiliated physicians are judged  
7 not just on the outcomes and cost per admission, but also on  
8 the team's ability to prevent unnecessary admissions.

9           To sum things up, we have always presented data on  
10 the costs and margins of the average provider. The one  
11 change going forward is that we will start also presenting  
12 data on the costs and margins of relatively efficient  
13 providers.

14           Currently, relative efficiency refers to quality  
15 metrics and per unit costs of the provider. In the future,  
16 our concept of efficiency may be expanded to examine system  
17 efficiency over the course of a year.

18           Now we will open it up for your comments.

19           MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you Evan and Jeff. A couple  
20 of comments. I just want to underline what Jeff just said  
21 about the term efficiency. This is directed as much to the  
22 audience as to the Commissioners. To some ears, when they

1 hear the term efficiency, they think that's synonymous with  
2 cost. We are only focused on cost. That's not the way  
3 we're using efficiency here. We are trying to take into  
4 account both the cost and the quality of the service being  
5 produced. And so I will emphasize that at various points in  
6 the conversation.

7           The second thing is that this is a good  
8 introduction to the update discussions. We've got a lot of  
9 specific sectors to cover, so I want to limit the  
10 conversation right now on this presentation to just  
11 questions of clarification.

12           As a reminder, as we proceed through the  
13 discussion, we will use our three-step discussion process.  
14 Round one is questions of clarification. Round two is an  
15 opportunity for every Commissioner to make an initial  
16 comment or question. And then round three, as appropriate,  
17 we will try to focus the discussion on some particular  
18 issues that seem important. For this presentation, we are  
19 just going to round one, questions of clarification, so we  
20 can get into the meat of the presentation.

21           Any clarification questions? Well, I succeeded in  
22 discouraging that, didn't I?

1           Okay. Good job. Thank you for setting the table  
2 for us.

3           Let's now turn to the hospital update discussion.

4           DR. STENSLAND: This session will address the  
5 adequacy of Medicare payments to hospitals. You will be  
6 deliberating on the update recommendations for both  
7 inpatient and outpatient hospital payments.

8           Before we start, I would like to thank several  
9 people: Tim Greene, Dan Zabinski, Zach Gaumer, Hannah  
10 Neprash, and Julian Pettengill all contributed to the  
11 analysis that you will see here today.

12           When evaluating the adequacy of hospital payments,  
13 we examine whether the aggregate amount of money paid to  
14 hospitals, including both inpatient and outpatient payments,  
15 is sufficient. In 2007, Medicare spent roughly \$136 billion  
16 on traditional inpatient and outpatient fee-for-service  
17 payments. This represents over 30 percent of Medicare  
18 spending.

19           Each year, the Commission delivers and make a  
20 judgment as to the adequacy of hospital payments. Today,  
21 you will discuss fiscal year 2009 payments and determine  
22 whether they are adequate, taking into consideration

1 indicators of payment adequacy you see on this slide.

2 In addition, the MMA requires that MedPAC consider  
3 the cost of efficient providers, as I just mentioned.

4 We will first discuss the data in each of the  
5 payment adequacy indicators you see here. Then I will  
6 discuss the process we use to identify hospitals that appear  
7 to be relatively efficient given their quality and cost  
8 metrics.

9 As an indicator of access, we monitor hospital  
10 openings and closings. In that 1990s, far more hospitals  
11 closed than opened, but in recent years more hospitals have  
12 been opening than closing. In 2007, 37 PPS hospitals opened  
13 and 21 PPS hospitals closed. Most closures were in urban  
14 areas. However, there were two rural PPS hospital closures  
15 and five rural critical access hospital closures. Both PPS  
16 hospitals closures and most of the CAH closures were within  
17 20 miles of another hospital.

18 Another indicator of access is whether providers  
19 are expanding the list of services they offer. We find that  
20 the list of specialized services is growing with more  
21 hospitals offering advanced imaging, trauma services,  
22 cardiac services over the recent years, but we do see a



1 decline in hospitals offering psychiatric services. In  
2 future years, we plan to look further into the psychiatric  
3 service Medicare payments.

4           Our final indicator of access is the volume of  
5 Medicare services per beneficiary. As more services can be  
6 performed on an outpatient basis, we see rapid growth in  
7 outpatient services per beneficiary. That's the green line  
8 shooting upward you see. This indicates that access to care  
9 remains strong. Now, you may expect to see inpatient volume  
10 per beneficiary declining as services shift from inpatient  
11 to outpatient. However, despite the shift of some services  
12 to outpatient, inpatient admissions per beneficiary remain  
13 relatively flat.

14           Now we switch to looking at the quality indicator.  
15 The quality of care indicators are generally improving. We  
16 see improvements in hospital and 30-day mortality for the  
17 eight conditions we monitor. We also see improvements in  
18 five of the eight patient safety indicators we monitor. The  
19 remaining three had no significant change. The Joint  
20 Commission recently reported that all of the process  
21 measures they track improved from 2002 to 2007. For  
22 example, the share of certain AMI patients discharged with a

1 beta-blocker prescription increased from 89 percent to 94  
2 percent.

3           The next payment adequacy indicator is access to  
4 capital. As we showed you last year, access to capital was  
5 strong through 2007 and construction was booming. We were  
6 at a record high level of construction last year. However,  
7 access to capital has been erratic in 2008 and access to  
8 capital has been tightening in the fall. Bond offerings and  
9 construction started off at a record pace in January, but  
10 that they froze up in September 2008 due to an economy-wide  
11 freeze in the credit markets. By November 2008, health care  
12 bond offerings had made somewhat of a comeback with over \$3  
13 billion of bond offerings. However the interest rates on  
14 these offerings were roughly 2 percent higher than in 2007.  
15 Interest rates now for a AA or A rated hospital appear to be  
16 in roughly the 6.5 to 7.5 percent range.

17           Because the dramatic changes in the credit markets  
18 were not caused by changes in Medicare payments, changes in  
19 access to capital in 2008 may not be a good indicator of  
20 Medicare payment adequacy.

21           Now we will shift over and Craig will talk about  
22 changes in Medicare margins.

1           MR. LISK: I'm going to talk about our Medicare  
2 margins and the most recent data we have and our forecast  
3 for 2009.

4           Our margin is calculated as payments minus cost  
5 divided by payments and are based on Medicare allowable  
6 costs. The overall Medicare margin, which is a measure we  
7 use here on the top line, covers acute inpatient,  
8 outpatient, hospital-based home health, and skilled nursing  
9 facility, and inpatient psychiatric and rehabilitation  
10 services in hospitals covered by the inpatient prospective  
11 payment system plus graduate medical education expenses.

12           The overall Medicare margin has trended downward  
13 since 1997 and has been negative since 2002. From 2006 to  
14 2007, the overall Medicare margin fell from minus 4.7  
15 percent to minus 5.9 percent. As you can see, the inpatient  
16 margin has also fallen over this period, while the  
17 outpatient margin has held relatively steady.

18           This next slide shows how the overall Medicare  
19 margin differs across hospital groups. A number of payment  
20 policies and conversions of poor performing rural hospitals  
21 to become critical access hospitals have helped push the  
22 rural hospital margin above urban hospitals in 2007.

1 Historically, rural hospitals had lower Medicare margins  
2 than urban hospitals. Major teaching hospitals continue to  
3 have overall Medicare margins that are much higher than the  
4 average PPS hospital, in large part due to the extra  
5 payments they receive through the indirect medical education  
6 adjustment and the disproportionate share adjustments.

7           Critical access hospitals are not included in our  
8 margin calculations as they are paid 1 percent above costs  
9 for inpatient, outpatient, and swing bed services. Critical  
10 access hospitals, however, account for over half of all  
11 rural hospitals and about a quarter of all Medicare revenue  
12 going to rural hospitals. If we included critical access  
13 hospitals in our margin calculations for rural hospitals,  
14 the rural hospital margin would be minus 4.2 percent.

15           Next, we move on to discuss where we think margins  
16 will be for 2009 given 2010 payment policies. We estimate  
17 that the overall Medicare margin in 2009 will be minus 6.9  
18 percent, one percentage point lower than in 2007. Our  
19 projections reflect the effects of policy changes occurring  
20 between 2007 and 2009 as well as 2010 payment policy changes  
21 other than updates. On the next slide, I will summarize  
22 what these payment policy changes are that affect these

1 margins.

2           In our margin projections, we assume that payments  
3 will increase for many rural hospitals as sole community  
4 hospitals will be able to use a more recent 2006 hospital  
5 specific rate for determining their payments. Sole  
6 community hospitals account for 46 percent of all rural  
7 hospitals under the IPPS payment system. We also believe  
8 that payments will also increase from changes due to coding  
9 practices due to implementation of the Medicare severity  
10 adjusted DRGs, or MS-DRGs.

11           A number of payment provisions, though, will  
12 result in lower margins. Payments will be decline from two  
13 capital payment provisions, the elimination of the 3 percent  
14 urban add-on in 2008 and the phase-out of the capital IME  
15 adjustment in 2010. The sunseting of Section 508  
16 reclassifications, which allowed for certain hospitals to  
17 increase their wage index, will also result in a reduction  
18 in Medicare payments for certain hospitals. IRF payment  
19 rates were also held flat between 2007 and 2009.

20           Likely the biggest factor putting downward  
21 pressure on Medicare margins is cost growth, which we expect  
22 will continue to increase faster than input price inflation

1 in payment rates from 2007 to 2009. Our analysis assumes  
2 per case costs will increase about 4.1 percent per year.

3 DR. STENSLAND: Craig has just showed you how  
4 margins have been declining as cost growth has exceeded  
5 payment updates. This may raise the question of why has  
6 cost growth exceeded the updates? One of the factors is  
7 that when private payer profits are high, cost growth tends  
8 to be high. Hospital profits on private payer patients have  
9 gone through three periods over the last 15 or so years.  
10 They rose in the 1980s. They fell in the mid-1990s. And  
11 now in recent years, they have risen back up to a record  
12 high. In 2007, private payer payments were roughly 132  
13 percent of costs, on average.

14 The message I'm trying to get behind this slide is  
15 that because hospitals' profit margins on privately insured  
16 patient have been growing, they can afford more cost growth.  
17 And as you know, more cost growth leads to lower Medicare  
18 margins.

19 On the right-hand side of this chart, you see  
20 hospitals with high non-Medicare profits tended to have high  
21 costs and low Medicare margins. Now, of course, not all  
22 providers have high private payer profits. Some providers

1 out there are struggling. Some hospitals are under  
2 financial pressure to control their costs.

3 On the left-hand column in this slide, we see that  
4 hospitals under a high level of pressure to keep their costs  
5 down did have lower costs, but as they have lower costs,  
6 they have higher Medicare profits.

7 In this slide, we are roughly saying that  
8 hospitals with a margin less than 1 percent and stagnant or  
9 declining levels of net worth will feel pressure to  
10 constrain costs. In the years after they feel the pressure,  
11 these hospitals kept their costs down to a standardized  
12 amount of \$5,800 per discharge, on average. Those not under  
13 pressure had costs of \$6,004 per discharge, more than 10  
14 percent higher. The lower costs of those under pressure  
15 contributed to their higher Medicare margins.

16 We can see that hospitals can constrain costs, but  
17 this may raise the question of can they constrain their  
18 costs and maintain a high level of quality?

19 This brings us to looking at the issue of hospital  
20 efficiency, which we discussed as we kicked off the meeting  
21 this morning. This year, we are exploring identification of  
22 relatively efficient hospitals. Ideally, we would want to

1 know the degree to which a hospital contributes to the  
2 overall efficiency of the system. We would want to know the  
3 risk-adjusted annual cost of care of the patients served by  
4 a hospital's physicians. However, as I mentioned this  
5 morning, this data is not currently available. Therefore,  
6 we are limited to identifying hospitals that are able to  
7 produce good outcomes while keeping costs per discharge low.  
8 This could be termed per unit efficiency.

9           To identify a set of relatively efficient  
10 providers, we use the following criteria. First, the  
11 relatively efficient hospital must excel on at least one  
12 measure. This means either they have to have risk-adjusted  
13 mortality or risk-adjusted cost that is in the best one-  
14 third of all hospitals in every year from 2004, 2005, and  
15 2006. In addition, we require these efficient hospitals do  
16 not perform poorly on any measure. This means that  
17 risk-adjusted mortality, remission rates, and costs must all  
18 be at least in the middle third or the top third in every  
19 year.

20           Now, the criteria that I'm using is fairly strict  
21 because any hospital with high costs in one year or poor  
22 quality in one year is dropped from the efficient group.



1           After we screen the hospitals based on their  
2 mortality scores, their remission rates, and their costs, we  
3 ended up with a group of 338 hospitals that appear to be  
4 relatively efficient providers, at least on a per unit of  
5 production basis. This represents about 12 percent of the  
6 PPS hospitals in our sample.

7           In general, we find that hospitals that appear to  
8 be efficient in 2004 to 2006 were able to outperform the  
9 comparison group on all mortality measures in 2007. For  
10 example, using the AHRQ composite mortality measure, the  
11 relatively efficient hospitals had a mortality rate that was  
12 14 percent below the median hospital's risk-adjusted  
13 mortality rate. While not shown on the side, we also  
14 examine mortality measures using the CMS Hospital Compare  
15 database. We found that the efficient set of hospitals  
16 outperformed the comparison group on AMI, CHF, and  
17 pneumonia, all three of the CMS risk-adjusted mortality  
18 measures. We also see that this set of relatively efficient  
19 providers is able to achieve lower mortality while keeping  
20 standardized cost per discharge 11 percent below the  
21 national average. Lower costs allow these hospitals to  
22 break even on Medicare.

1           We also examined how the hospitals appeared  
2 relative to each other using the metric of patient  
3 satisfaction. We found that 63 percent of patients rated  
4 their hospital either a nine or a ten on a ten-point scale.  
5 This is for both the efficient group and the comparison  
6 group. This suggests that patient satisfaction between the  
7 two groups did not differ.

8           In summary, most of the payment adequacy  
9 indicators are positive. However, Medicare margins in 2007  
10 were low and they are expected to decline further. While  
11 most hospitals have negative Medicare margins, the  
12 distribution of Medicare margins varies widely. In our  
13 examination of hospital efficiency, we identified a set of  
14 hospitals that consistently maintained low cost, low  
15 mortality, while breaking even on serving their Medicare  
16 patients.

17           Given the data presented to you today, the  
18 Chairman has decided to have the initial draft  
19 recommendation be the same as last year's recommendation as  
20 a starting point. It reads, The Congress should increase  
21 payment rates for the acute inpatient and outpatient  
22 prospective payment systems in 2010 by the projected rate of

1 increase in the hospital market basket, concurrent with  
2 implementation of a quality incentive payment program.

3           Now, recall that in addition to making  
4 recommendations on the level of Medicare payments, the  
5 Commission has also made recommendations on the distribution  
6 of payments in the past. Last year, the Commission  
7 recommended that the pay-for-performance program be funded  
8 with a reduction in indirect medical education payments.  
9 Craig will now give you some background on last year's IME  
10 recommendation and discussion.

11           MR. LISK: The IME adjustment is a percentage add-  
12 on to the PPS rates. It varies with the number of residents  
13 a hospital trains.

14           In 2007, IME payments to hospitals totaled about  
15 \$6 billion and went to 30 percent of hospitals. The current  
16 IME adjustment, however, is set more than twice the  
17 documented impact of teaching on hospital costs. The  
18 current adjustment increases payments by 5.5 percent for  
19 each 10 percent increment in the resident-to-bed ratio.  
20 Analysis we conducted for our 2007 March report, however,  
21 showed that the inpatient costs in teaching hospitals  
22 increases 2.2 percent for each 10 percent increment the

1 resident-to-bed ratio.

2           Having the IME adjustment set considerably above  
3 the true cost relationship contributes substantially to the  
4 large disparities in financial performance under Medicare  
5 between major teaching and non-teaching hospitals.

6           In 2007, the overall Medicare margin for major  
7 teaching hospitals was 10 percentage points are then for  
8 non-teaching hospitals. However, this gap will be reduced  
9 slightly due to the elimination of the capital IME  
10 adjustment, and the gap will narrow by about a percentage  
11 point. If the Commission adopts its recommendation as it  
12 previously had for reducing the IME adjustment to 4.5  
13 percentage points from 5.5, the gap will narrow by about two  
14 percentage points, as well, and using them money for P4P.

15           Even with adoption of these two sets of policies,  
16 though, the gap will remain as IME payments will still be  
17 larger than the empirical amount and teaching hospitals  
18 would continue to benefit from having on average higher DSH  
19 payments, as well.

20           Teaching hospitals was also likely benefit from  
21 the adoption of severity adjustment with the introduction of  
22 the MS-DRGs in 2008. This potentially could result in a

1 widening gap of the financial performance, but right now we  
2 don't know what that will be until we actually have data on  
3 MS-DRGs.

4           So the chairman is proposing that we include the  
5 same recommendation we included in last year's report for  
6 reducing the IME adjustment and using the funds from this to  
7 support a quality incentive program. The recommendation  
8 reads as follows: The Congress should reduce the indirect  
9 medical education adjustment in 2010 by one percentage point  
10 to 4.5 percent per 10 percent increment in the resident-to-  
11 bed ratio. The funds obtained by reducing the IME  
12 adjustment should be used to fund a quality incentive  
13 payment program.

14           In terms of spending implications, because this is  
15 intended to be budget neutral, there would be no spending  
16 implications on this recommendation and it would narrow the  
17 disparity in Medicare margins while making funds available  
18 to reward high-performing hospitals, potentially improving  
19 quality for beneficiaries.

20           And with that, we would be happy to answer your  
21 questions.

22           MR. HACKBARTH: Good job. Thank you. When we get

1 to the discussion, I'd actually like to invite a discussion  
2 of a modification of draft recommendation two, as opposed to  
3 using the IME money to enhance funding for pay-for-  
4 performance. An alternative that I think we ought to  
5 consider is taking that IME money and putting it back in the  
6 base rate. The reason I think that's worth at least some  
7 discussion is, you will recall from the data there is a  
8 large disparity in average margins between the teaching and  
9 non-teaching hospitals. The non-teaching was minus 9.3, as  
10 I recall. And so I think we ought to at least talk about  
11 using the reduced IME expenditures to increase the base  
12 rate, which would provide some assistance to those non-  
13 teaching hospitals.

14 So we'll do our three rounds of questioning.  
15 Round one is questions of clarification.

16 DR. KANE: I have three questions, but one is  
17 quick. Was that the IME reduced by some amount already, or  
18 are we still just trying to get the first reduction?

19 MR. LISK: No, what happened is that the IME  
20 adjustment is at 5.5 percent. There was a slight change  
21 from 2007 to 2008. That actually was a slight increase, a  
22 very slight increase. And then the IME reduction really

1 that is taking place is the Secretary is eliminating the  
2 capital IME adjustment, so that's the reduction. The  
3 operating IME adjustment has not changed, and that's still  
4 set for 5.5 percent.

5 DR. KANE: The other question is does the market  
6 basket reflect changes in costs that might be sensitive to  
7 changes in the economy, such as pension liability or  
8 malpractice expense that's driven off a premium that might  
9 be set based on how well your investments are returning? Is  
10 that captured at all in the market basket?

11 DR. MARK MILLER: Jim, you had this conversation  
12 with the actuaries?

13 DR. MATHEWS: That's correct. We did talk with  
14 them yesterday afternoon on this point and the current  
15 projections of market basket are very much done in real time  
16 and very sensitive to the changes that we are observing in  
17 the economy overall. Some of the projections are based on  
18 data as recently as the end of October.

19 DR. KANE: So if a hospital had to increase its  
20 payment into its pension fund because it lost market value,  
21 some of that would be reflected in the market basket?

22 DR. MATHEWS: That's correct.

1           MR. LISK: Actually, unfortunately, in terms of is  
2 going to be reflected in terms of economic trends, in terms  
3 of the underlying parameters that go into it. Some of that  
4 will ultimately be reflected. But in terms of that portion  
5 of hospital costs, I don't think there is a component in the  
6 market basket that reflects, let's say, pension liability in  
7 the market basket. Interest rates and those types of things  
8 are separate, but there's no specific component for that  
9 piece. But malpractice insurance is one that is in there,  
10 it is a specific component. So if there's changes in that,  
11 that type of change in terms of their costs would likely be  
12 reflected.

13           DR. STENSLAND: There might be a big difference  
14 between the hospital. If you have an old hospital with a  
15 big defined benefit pension plan, they might see the value  
16 of their pension assets shrink and they may have to really  
17 put in a lot of money to build that back up again, whereas a  
18 newer hospital that maybe doesn't have a defined benefit  
19 plan but just has a defined contribution plan wouldn't see  
20 any additional expenses.

21           MR. HACKBARTH: Just for my own clarification, so  
22 the change in the hospital's pension liability and the fact



1 that it may now, because of what happened in the stock  
2 market, have to start making more contributions, that's a  
3 change in its cost structure. It's not a change in the unit  
4 prices it pays for inputs, which is what the market basket  
5 is supposed to measure.

6 MR. LISK: That's correct.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: The malpractice liability, and  
8 that's something they purchase from the outside, and to the  
9 extent that the financial markets force the premiums up for  
10 malpractice insurance, that would be reflected in the market  
11 basket.

12 DR. KANE: Unless you're self-insured, or --

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Right. You're not buying that on  
14 the market. That would be an internal cost issue.

15 DR. MARK MILLER: What I think Jim is saying,  
16 though, is that at least for the forecast group that we get  
17 the projected market baskets from, they are taking the  
18 inputs into account as they go forward.

19 MR. LISK: Could I just clarify one --

20 DR. REISCHAUER: We aren't doing this hospital by  
21 hospital. This is one for the sector as a whole, so it is  
22 the average weight that is ascribed to that component.

1           MR. LISK: I just want to clarify, though. The  
2 market baskets you have on your little cheat sheets that you  
3 were given in terms of that you have on your summary sheets,  
4 those are market baskets that were produced in the third  
5 quarter of the year before the collapse in the financial  
6 markets and the current declaration of the recession that  
7 we're in, and so those numbers likely will change when we  
8 get a new forecast from CMS later this month and the  
9 indications are probably the numbers will be going, in terms  
10 of market basket forecast, they will probably be going  
11 downward because the recession.

12           MR. HACKBARTH: Peter, was it a clarification on  
13 this particular --

14           MR. BUTLER: Let me just clarify on this, because  
15 we have the specific in our own institution. The pension  
16 would not be in any of these forecasts, what we are talking  
17 about. And you're correct to say some have more defined  
18 benefit components than others. But in our institution,  
19 when the value of that portfolio went down, because some of  
20 it is in equities, that would not show up, and at the end of  
21 the fiscal year, when the actuary says, how much do have to  
22 fund next year, it would show up in next year's operating

1 expense and you would have a big spike up in that. There is  
2 no way you have any data to project that increase at this  
3 point in time.

4           With respect to the malpractice, it's also correct  
5 that if you are purchasing externally a premium to cover  
6 malpractice, that would be in your predictor. In our  
7 situation, because almost everything is self-insured, we  
8 have literally \$160 million set aside. To the extent that  
9 that is in any investments that would go down in the market,  
10 which is the case, we have to immediately replenish that and  
11 it would show up in our cash and impact us. That would not  
12 be true for all hospitals, but it would be true for quite a  
13 few.

14           DR. KANE: Do I dare ask another question? The  
15 last one is on page six, I mean, on your sixth slide. When  
16 you are talking about access, yes. So the dotted line says  
17 outpatient service, and I'm presuming you're only including  
18 hospital-based outpatient services, not any of the  
19 freestanding. And if you're really thinking about access,  
20 don't you really need to have those close substitutes that  
21 just happened to be owned by different silo in there, like  
22 ASC or lab and imaging? Because access might be twice as

1 good as that if you including close substitutes. It's just  
2 a different silo but the same service substitutes.

3 DR. STENSLAND: That's a good idea. We could put  
4 another line in there next year. But we know what's  
5 happening to IDTFs and we know what's happening to ASCs, so  
6 we've got a big increase in hospital outpatient, and if you  
7 add those other things in there, then you're going to have a  
8 really big increase.

9 DR. KANE: But that might help us think more about  
10 it.

11 DR. REISCHAUER: This is just a clarifying  
12 question. When we do margins by hospital type, is that an  
13 average of units or is it weighted by Medicare expenditures?

14 MR. LISK: It's an aggregate margin, so it's --

15 DR. REISCHAUER: So it's the sum of all --

16 MR. LISK: It's the sum of all. It's not an  
17 average of what's in major teaching hospitals, for instance,  
18 because in the aggregate for all payments --

19 DR. REISCHAUER: Some of the data we have is sort  
20 of the unit is the institution as opposed to the beds, might  
21 be more meaningful.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: And that's true across sectors.

1 Our basic approach is to look at --

2 MR. LISK: That is correct.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: So in effect, it's weighted by the  
4 size of the institution.

5 MR. LISK: Correct.

6 DR. CASTELLANOS: First of all, good report. On  
7 IME, MedPAC is a prudent spender of taxpayers' money and one  
8 of the big concerns we've always had with IME is where is  
9 that money going and what's it being spent for. I know  
10 we've asked for better accountability. I was just wondering  
11 if there is any follow up on that.

12 MR. LISK: I think in part, and I don't know if  
13 Mark wants to take this, we are doing some other stuff on  
14 workforce and GME and IME coming up with the Commission in  
15 terms of some of those decisions about what we may decide to  
16 do with our funding for these things, too.

17 DR. MARK MILLER: Yes. The big problem with this  
18 is we don't have, if I understood your question, we don't  
19 have data that allows us to account how hospitals use that  
20 money. Once it hits the hospital, it just becomes money.  
21 And several years ago, Glenn and I had some conversations to  
22 see whether such data could be found and how the teaching

1 hospitals, what they would feel about that, and there was a  
2 fair amount of difficulty in trying to figure out how to do  
3 that. At this time, we don't have an ability to account for  
4 it. And you raise a point that has consistently come up  
5 here. What does happen to it? And hospitals say they use  
6 it for very different things as you talk from hospital to  
7 hospital.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. We're still in the  
9 clarifying round.

10 DR. MILSTEIN: Could you clarify whether or not in  
11 our last year's recommendation, in which as I understand it  
12 we did not recommend subtracting a productivity adjustment  
13 from the market basket recommendation, why we didn't  
14 recommend subtracting a productivity adjustment?

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Do you want me to take that? Our  
16 basic starting point is to look at the market basket and  
17 then a productivity expectation, and for the new  
18 Commissioners and people in the audience, the productivity  
19 adjustment is an expectation. We are not trying to measure,  
20 and you know this, Arnie, we are not trying to measure the  
21 actual productivity change in a particular sector but rather  
22 say that the people who fund the Medicare program are under

1 market pressure to improve productivity and we think similar  
2 expectations ought to be made of health care providers  
3 financed through Medicare.

4 In the case of hospitals, last year we recommended  
5 a full market basket without the productivity expectation  
6 plus some other things like the IME change. The reason for  
7 that was based on the fact that the average margin was  
8 already very low, and so we elected not to add the  
9 additional expectation of productivity. So that was the  
10 basic thinking last year.

11 Jack?

12 MR. EBELER: We did include in that  
13 recommendation, as the draft recommendation one reflects an  
14 reflects, an offset for pay-for-quality piece off of the  
15 market basket.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Thanks, Jack, for mentioning that.  
17 What we said was we thought the size of the pool ought to be  
18 increased by a full market basket, but then the distribution  
19 of dollars would be affected by the pay-for-performance  
20 component, which as you know, Arnie, we've recommended to be  
21 funded out of across-the-board reduction in base rates of 1  
22 to 2 percent and then redistributed based on quality

1 performance.

2           So even with a full market basket increase in the  
3 size of the pool but guaranteed update for the hospital, it  
4 would be less than full market basket. How much they got  
5 would be contingent on how they performed on the quality  
6 scores.

7           DR. CHERNEW: I have a question about the  
8 statistics on entry and the building boom stuff that you  
9 presented. Is that at all segmented or segmentable by  
10 dimensions, like teaching and non-teaching hospitals,  
11 for-profit and nonprofit facilities, or in places with high  
12 Medicare versus low Medicare share areas, areas with high or  
13 low Medicare efficiency?

14           DR. STENSLAND: Last year, we went through an  
15 exercise where we tried to go and discover where is all this  
16 building going on. We kind of had this assumption, was you  
17 hear these kind of modern health care kind of stories. It's  
18 all in the suburbs and they're fleeing the inner-city and  
19 going to the suburbs. But when we looked at the  
20 construction permits that we got -- we got construction  
21 permits by county, at least, and it seemed like it was going  
22 pretty much everywhere, even in the areas where they were



1 high Medicare or low Medicare, higher income, lower income,  
2 higher Medicaid, lower Medicaid. You know, there was a  
3 little chance to the duration expect a little of your little  
4 bit of shift in the direction you would expect, a little  
5 wealthier, a little more construction, but it was pretty  
6 widespread across the whole country.

7 DR. CROSSON: Thank you. My question was the same  
8 as Arnie's. It must be that the California people are  
9 waking up at about the same moment.

10 [Laughter.]

11 DR. CROSSON: But I assume that, although you  
12 didn't say it in your comments, that the same rationale for  
13 last year is being applied to this recommendation.

14 MR. HACKBARTH: But, of course, the reason we're  
15 here is to discuss whether in fact we want to make that, but  
16 that's what I'm recommending as a starting point.

17 MR. GEORGE MILLER: In your numbers for rural,  
18 were rural referral centers included in your margin  
19 calculations and --

20 MR. LISK: Yes.

21 MR. GEORGE MILLER: What would be the impact if  
22 they were not included for rural hospitals?

1           MR. LISK: I'd have to get back to you on that,  
2 but the rural referral hospitals were included in the  
3 margins calculations.

4           MR. GEORGE MILLER: I guess intuitively, I would  
5 think they would have higher margins so wouldn't that --

6           MR. LISK: Actually, their margins actually were  
7 minus 4.5.

8           DR. STENSLAND: The odd thing about the rural  
9 margin now is it's kind of been turned on its head. If you  
10 would have asked us ten years ago which rural hospitals have  
11 the poor margins, it would probably be the little rural  
12 hospitals that had the poor Medicare margins. But now the  
13 little rural hospitals are some of those with the better  
14 Medicare margins --

15           MR. GEORGE MILLER: Are you talking about critical  
16 access hospitals or non-critical?

17           DR. STENSLAND: No, the rural. The small rural  
18 PPS hospitals are some of the better margin PPS hospitals,  
19 and the reason being that all those little rural hospitals  
20 that were losing money all became critical access hospitals.  
21 So the ones that are left are the ones that were doing  
22 pretty well under PPS. That's why they didn't convert. So

1 the small little ones are really actually looking pretty  
2 good relative --

3 MR. LISK: The under-50-bed, we show minus three,  
4 so relatively speaking they're better.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. So we're finished with  
6 round one clear clarification questions. Let me see hands  
7 for people who would like to do round two initial comment.

8 DR. BORMAN: My comment would build on one of the  
9 clarifying questions that was asked. I would wholeheartedly  
10 support the notion that we really have great difficulty in  
11 understanding where IME dollars go when they reach a  
12 teaching system, and that's not good and that is not  
13 responsible to the people who are on the receiving end of  
14 the dollars. There should be accountability for that.  
15 Certainly the beneficiaries and taxpayers deserve that.

16 Having said that, however, not knowing where that  
17 money goes, understanding the wide range, or the extent of  
18 the menu to which some of those things that may go, the  
19 importance of that money in some of the teaching centers,  
20 particularly at the lower end of the receiving spectrum, I'm  
21 very concerned about taking that money away without knowing  
22 where it goes a little better, and I would like to

1 potentially see this attached to some renewed effort to  
2 demand that those kinds of data be collected.

3 I think the whole issue of workforce and what our  
4 system will look like, not necessarily just the physician  
5 workforce, but where we want to go to is so -- in such  
6 degree dependent upon the pool of people we have it to  
7 populate and deliver quality care that I really think that  
8 we need to demand accounting about this a bit.

9 I would raise the technical question, and Peter  
10 may in fact know the answer, but certainly in my own  
11 specialty world, roughly half the teaching programs are in  
12 university-based medical centers and roughly half are in  
13 non-university-based. At least in my program director  
14 world, those institutions that are running training programs  
15 without a university are increasingly reevaluating the value  
16 of continuing to sponsor those programs, suggesting to me  
17 that they are under some pressures that maybe aren't being  
18 measured here.

19 Now, perhaps that's some sort of isolated  
20 phenomenon in general surgery. I don't know. But I would  
21 wonder if we might have a way to just make one attempt to  
22 drill to the answer to that, because will this particular

1 thing again disable a particular group? And I would point  
2 out that at least in my world, individuals who complete  
3 their residencies in those programs have a somewhat higher  
4 likelihood of going to some what smaller size communities  
5 and delivering a broader range of services rather than ultra  
6 sub-specialization in very large communities. So that could  
7 be an important question to answer.

8           And then my last sort of question and comment  
9 would be relative to where the money would go were we to  
10 advocate this. I recall some discussion, and one that I'm  
11 somewhat more comfortable with than the current  
12 recommendation of where it goes, about potentially using  
13 this to set criteria that would that be met by the hospitals  
14 that receive the IME and to perhaps become leading-edge  
15 purveyors of care. That is that you don't get your IME or  
16 all of your IME unless you achieve a certain level of EMR  
17 implementation, or whatever it might be. I think we  
18 discussed a number of other things.

19           And so why we're going in this direction as to  
20 potentially that direction would be of some interest.

21           MR. HACKBARTH: I respect the queue, but Karen has  
22 made two critical points that I don't want to just let go

1 by. The issue of accountability for how the money has been  
2 used, as Mark indicated, is something that we've talked  
3 about for years now. In concept, it's a good idea. The  
4 problems are practical problems. These dollars go into the  
5 hospitals' general fund, and once they're in the general  
6 fund they don't have IME labels on them. They're just bits  
7 on the computer. And money is fungible. So it literally is  
8 not possible to say, well the IME dollars were used for this  
9 and Aetna's dollars were used for that. They're in a  
10 general fund.

11 Now you could, as you suggested later on in your  
12 comments, say the only way you get the IME dollars is if you  
13 meet certain tests. It's contingent on your doing certain  
14 things. And so before the dollars go into the hospitals'  
15 fund, they have to pass through a gate. That is an approach  
16 that conceptually I think you could work out. But once  
17 they're in there, saying what were they used for, you just  
18 end up chasing your tail.

19 DR. BORMAN: I guess I would support in our  
20 thinking some up-front or preemptive methodology or  
21 requirement, if you will, to begin to demonstrate, and there  
22 might be a list of activities that could be developed to

1 measure as are these projects or processes or activities  
2 that are in fact going on that we can identify are  
3 high-quality education activities.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: I think that path, a couple  
5 sessions ago we had the session on medical education  
6 training and that panel made some proposals about making  
7 availability of IME funding contingent on certain sort of  
8 programmatic activity. So we will come back to that.

9 MR. BUTLER: I will take maybe slightly longer  
10 than I normally would just because of particularly the IME  
11 issues, but let me make first some general comments. One, a  
12 very positive thing. You've highlighted some of the quality  
13 improvements and I think that they're not insignificant. I  
14 think hospitals both are increasingly embracing and  
15 supportive of tying payment to performance on quality and  
16 satisfaction. I think we're making some darn good progress  
17 on that front and we ought to keep pushing that for sure.  
18 So that's the very positive thing.

19 I think what we also have to recognize just in  
20 general in hospitals and in all of Medicare and in all of  
21 the economy, we are in uncharted waters here and we are  
22 tweaking payment systems here in the next couple of days

1 when dramatic events could reshape everything that will  
2 overwhelm some of these things. Just as you look at market  
3 basket and so forth, just in the last two weeks, and as  
4 recently as yesterday, both Moody's and Fitch's have had a  
5 negative outlook on the entire hospital industry and it is  
6 not just the cost of debt. It is reductions in volumes.  
7 It's increases in charity care. And again, that's not a  
8 Medicare per se issue, I recognize that. But I think we're  
9 going to see some dramatic changes.

10 I don't know a single colleague in a hospital that  
11 has not revisited their capital spending right now and  
12 either delayed, deferred, or eliminated or not started  
13 projects. Many are completing projects, but virtually every  
14 institution -- so even the capital thing, you're going to  
15 see a dramatic change in the landscape of capital spending,  
16 I would predict.

17 There's a saying, you can drown in a lake that's  
18 an average of five feet deep. So as we look at these  
19 averages, I think what we also don't know about is the  
20 stimulus package and everybody and his brother is going to  
21 be at that trough saying, I need some of that, and I can  
22 easily see how -- hospitals included -- saying I need some



1 of that to stay alive. So it will be an interesting time.

2 Having said that, I can support the market basket  
3 proposal that's on the table, but I obviously would like to  
4 comment on the IME.

5 Now, my understanding, not having been on the  
6 Commission, part of the reason for the initial  
7 recommendation for the reduction was tied to the expectation  
8 that MS-DRGs was going to perhaps help the teaching  
9 hospitals more than some others, at least that's my  
10 understanding of the history. All I can say, in our  
11 institution, that hasn't been the case. The MS-DRGs have  
12 not helped our payment. It's kept it the same in terms of  
13 the coding and kinds of issues. That's just an aside.

14 Now, if I could turn to page 21, one back from  
15 here, just to clarify what we're talking about. The  
16 reduction we're talking about really is three percentage  
17 points all together if you take the capital IME that has  
18 been put in place, right?

19 MR. LISK: It's actually a little less than one  
20 percentage point.

21 MR. BUTLER: It's approximately 3 percent if you  
22 include the capital IME. This specific recommendation would

1 have approximately a 2 percent, on average, impact on  
2 teaching hospitals right?

3 MR. LISK: Yes.

4 MR. BUTLER: Which is the 2 percent is about, by  
5 the way, a 20 percent reduction. It's not a 2 percent  
6 reduction, it's a 20 percent reduction in the IME, because  
7 5.5 to 4.5 is roughly a 20 percent reduction in the payments  
8 for IME, which is significant.

9 Now go back to slide 11. This is just factual,  
10 just so people understand. If you look at the 1.1 percent  
11 margin on major teaching hospitals -- and some would argue  
12 that that's highly stated because, for example, there are  
13 about 5,000 residents that are over the caps for which there  
14 is no payment and the full costs are being absorbed by the  
15 teaching hospital -- but anyway, let's assume that the 1.1  
16 percent is what it is. What the implementation would mean  
17 is that we would go to -- and you can correct me if I'm  
18 wrong -- 3 percent less than that. If you include the  
19 impact of the capital IME, you would be negative 2 percent  
20 margin for the teaching hospitals.

21 If that were the case and you were to just exclude  
22 all the rest and say, let's act on this one alone, would we

1 say that it's the right thing to do in our updates to take  
2 major teaching hospitals this time into a 2 percent negative  
3 margin would be one way to look at this. Is that --

4 DR. STENSLAND: But it would bring the others up.  
5 This is not taking money out of the system. It is just  
6 redistributing it.

7 MR. BUTLER: I'm just saying, ignore the others  
8 for a minute. I realize you're shifting money. No, I  
9 understand. It is shifting money, but if we were to only  
10 act on the teaching hospitals, you are saying taking them  
11 into negative territory would be a recommendation in effect.

12 MR. GLASS: Well, they may also get some back if  
13 the quality P4P is up, presumably teaching hospitals, if  
14 they are higher quality, they will get more.

15 MR. BUTLER: It depends which recommendation you  
16 take and it depends on whether that -- I'm just looking at  
17 the numbers and what we're talking about here. It is a 20  
18 percent reduction in IME and also almost 30 if you take into  
19 account the capital IME. Okay.

20 MR. LISK: The capital IME, though, is about -- it  
21 rounded to six, but it's about 6 percent actually of the  
22 total IME payments, just to say. So it would be about 25

1 percent.

2 MR. BUTLER: So then the last -- this is to get  
3 the facts on the table. The two things that I would  
4 additionally point out, and one I will say quickly and then  
5 won't dwell on, that the total margin still in major  
6 teaching hospitals remain lower than other hospitals. And I  
7 realize we're talking about Medicare only and so I'll drop  
8 it at that. But it is a factor if you want to look at the  
9 overall financial health of teaching hospitals.

10 And finally, I'd say that I think it was  
11 referenced by Karen some, when you look at what is going on  
12 in the university, the medical school side, with endowments  
13 and support for research, it is all part of the economic web  
14 of teaching hospitals. So to the extent that university  
15 endowments are largely impacted, it spills right over into  
16 the financial pressures of the academic medical center  
17 campus. Again, that's not Medicare per se. I'm just  
18 pointing it out. It is part of the economic health of the  
19 academic medical center environment.

20 And for us, because we have our medical school as  
21 part of our same corporation, it's right in our economics.  
22 So when our endowment has been going down 20, 25 percent

1 like most, it has a direct impact on 25 percent less money  
2 being able to support research. We have to factor that into  
3 our overall budget. Again, I understand that's not  
4 Medicare. I'm just commenting on the impact on the economic  
5 health of the academic medical centers over all.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Just to sum up that, what I think  
7 I heard Craig and company say is your rough arithmetic is  
8 correct. The policy issue is what do you focus on, the fact  
9 that you're taking teaching hospitals from a positive to a  
10 negative, or that you're reducing the disparity among them.  
11 So that's a discussion that we need to come back to.

12 MR. BUTLER: If I could make one last comment, I  
13 know I've had my share of air time here, I do support, and  
14 I've said before that the formula is a weird thing in the  
15 way the whole thing is handed out. And to the extent we  
16 need to further reform and incentivize GME to be responsive  
17 to the environment that we need to practice in, I am highly  
18 supportive of that. I'd rather have things tied more to  
19 that than some of the proposals on the table.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: Fair enough, and people do need to  
21 think about that, that at some point down the road we may  
22 want to say, well, we want this pot of money targeted for

1 specific training and other goals, and if it's put back into  
2 the base, then it's not available for that. So some  
3 important policy questions have been raised.

4 DR. CASTELLANOS: I wonder if you could put slide  
5 15 on, and Jeff, this is really kind of directed towards  
6 you. You remember last year you are able to help me quite a  
7 bit when we talked about physicians, the ones at high  
8 quality, low cost, and then there's high quality, high cost.  
9 But this slide really intrigues me. Why do the  
10 high-pressure hospitals, the ones with low non-Medicare  
11 margins, are able to have positive Medicare margins? That  
12 group of hospitals has got to be doing something different.

13 Do you remember when we drilled down into the  
14 physician community we found out that group of physicians  
15 really had a better working relationship with the  
16 administration. I am just wondering what separates this  
17 hospital. What are they doing different than the medium or  
18 the low-pressure hospitals? And I wonder if we could drill  
19 down on that subset.

20 DR. STENSLAND: Last year, what we had was some  
21 anecdotes from site visits, because we went through this  
22 process, and we didn't look at specifically these low-cost

1 ones, but we looked at hospitals that had low cost and high  
2 quality metrics. The anecdotes from the site visits, where  
3 they often had -- they had good relationships with their  
4 physicians. Whether those were employed physicians or  
5 independent physicians, they had good relationships where  
6 they thought they were on the same page.

7 All of them ran pretty lean ships. They didn't  
8 have a lot of extra beds sitting around. They didn't have  
9 some of the nicer amenities that we have seen in some of the  
10 lobbies that we walk into in some hospitals. And I think  
11 all of them, they tend to have -- when they're under  
12 pressure, they tend to reduce their expenditures. And I  
13 guess we can't say every which way that they do it, but  
14 there is some reduction in expenditures. And some of them  
15 we visited, too, ended up operating at a very high capacity.  
16 That makes a difference, too, whether you're operating at a  
17 high capacity or whether you have a lot of vacant space in  
18 your hospital.

19 DR. CASTELLANOS: Do you think there's something  
20 we could learn from this, that the whole hospital community  
21 could learn and the physician community could learn?

22 DR. STENSLAND: We could go through it. It would

1 be a whole other exercise. We have to decide if we want to  
2 put that on the agenda as another project. It would be more  
3 of a qualitative project to match up with the efficient  
4 provider.

5 DR. STUART: Just a clarification on this, and I  
6 think there is just a lot of confusion in terms of what that  
7 margin means. If you go back, the denominator on the  
8 margin, as I understand it, is Medicare allowable cost, is  
9 that correct?

10 MR. LISK: Yes.

11 DR. STUART: And then the numerator is --

12 MR. LISK: Well, no. It's actually payments minus  
13 costs -- I mean, it's cost minus payments --

14 DR. STUART: Okay. But the numerator on that is  
15 going to be patient margin. It's going to be patient-  
16 related margin, is that right? Patient-related payments?

17 MR. LISK: Yes.

18 DR. STENSLAND: [off mic] So the numerator is  
19 profit and the denominator is your payments.

20 DR. STUART: Well, and it gets back to major  
21 teaching hospitals, too. It's really an accounting issue.  
22 I mean, if you were to look at all of the cash that comes



1 into a hospital that's available to purchase goods and  
2 services and capital and what not, and then all outlays,  
3 you'd get a very different measure of the health of the  
4 organization.

5           So it's absolutely true that if pension  
6 obligations are going down because of the market, it's also  
7 true that organizations that had large endowments, that  
8 endowment income is not considered patient income and  
9 doesn't show up in the statistics here. So depending upon  
10 the nature of the financing of the hospital, that margin  
11 could be high or low and it would really have nothing to do  
12 with what the Medicare part is doing. Is that correct? In  
13 other words, if somebody had a large endowment and was  
14 spending money from that endowment and the resources that  
15 were used were used for Medicare patients, that would  
16 increase the cost portion but it wouldn't change the revenue  
17 portion. So it would make the margin look lower.

18           DR. STENSLAND: And that's why when we look  
19 through the pressure analysis, it's not only your -- it's  
20 your income from non-Medicare sources and the change in your  
21 net worth. So basically what we're saying is if you're in a  
22 hospital and you're making a lot of money off your private

1 payer patients, you tend to spend that money, and when you  
2 spend that money, Medicare margins go down. Or if you're in  
3 a hospital where you get some big contributions from  
4 somebody, somebody makes a couple hundred million dollar  
5 contribution to your hospital, you tend to spend it. When  
6 you spend it, Medicare costs go up and the Medicare margins  
7 go down.

8           So you'll see this relationship. It's probably  
9 not a random event that this past year in 2007 was the year  
10 of the record all-time high in private payer margins and the  
11 low in Medicare margins. So these things are related, but  
12 they kind of move inversely.

13           MR. HACKBARTH: I want to get Bob in here really  
14 quick.

15           DR. REISCHAUER: I think you actually have  
16 answered my question. Last year, I asked whether we could  
17 do a correlation between Medicare margins by type of  
18 hospital, you know, teaching, non-teaching, et cetera, and  
19 the fraction of the hospital's business that is Medicare  
20 plus Medicaid, because in a sense, you do what you can do.  
21 And if you have limited resources, you tighten up somehow  
22 and then there are hospitals for which obviously Medicare or

1 Medicaid is a very small fraction of their business and so  
2 they aren't going to get that as a huge determinant of their  
3 behavior with respect to cost control. Did we ever do that?

4 DR. STENSLAND: We do see that. If you look at  
5 the characteristics of those that are under pressure to  
6 control their costs that have low non-Medicare profits, they  
7 tend to have more Medicaid patients. So we do tend to see  
8 that the hospitals that tend to have more Medicaid patients  
9 have lower costs and then have higher Medicare margins.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. We are still in round two  
11 and we've got about 15 to 20 minutes in this session and I  
12 want to make sure we get everybody in.

13 MR. BERTKO: Yet another follow-up question to  
14 this line of questions here, if you turn back to slide ten,  
15 you show a deterioration in margins and then there's another  
16 slide that shows further deterioration expected for 2009.  
17 My recollection from being on the Commission for a couple of  
18 years is that we were mostly paying either updates that  
19 actually occurred or update minus productivity, is that  
20 right, more or less?

21 MR. LISK: Yes.

22 MR. BERTKO: So what explains the deterioration?

1 I mean, in some ways it seems like we're recommending  
2 Medicare pays its own way. Craig, I heard you just say a  
3 moment ago about 2007 is explained possibly by that highest  
4 ever private sector margin. Any other comments on why the  
5 margins have decreased?

6 MR. LISK: It's mostly due to cost growth being  
7 greater than market basket. There is some where whatever  
8 was given as input price inflation was -- the market basket  
9 was in error, so there was a little bit of difference there  
10 that explained some of it. But mostly, even if you control  
11 for that, you see input prices rising faster than costs over  
12 the past five-year period, even case mix adjusting that. So  
13 that --

14 MR. BERTKO: So it almost seems that in spite of  
15 what Medicare contributes, the margin question for Medicare  
16 margins is unrelated to what we pay.

17 MR. LISK: In some, because of how the private  
18 sector has contributed. I mean, we actually see Medicare  
19 margins going down. Jeff talks about the private payer, but  
20 if you look at the total line for the hospitals in terms of  
21 total revenues and total margins, you actually see that  
22 total margins have been going up. So the hospitals have

1 been able to afford, on average, to sustain the lower  
2 Medicare margin because of that, essentially.

3 DR. CHERNEW: Thank you. I first want to say  
4 something quickly about the IME discussion we've had and  
5 then make one other comment.

6 On the IME discussion we had about where does the  
7 money go, what is it used for, I think there's two ways to  
8 think about that. One is sort of an accounting sense, and I  
9 think Glenn very well pointed out that that's not that  
10 fruitful for a number of reasons because of fungibility.

11 But I think part of the question that I have in my  
12 mind which I don't answer for is as we change the IME  
13 payment, or payment overall for that matter, what do we  
14 lose, or in this case lose, or what do we gain, and I think  
15 that is really what matters in terms of what you're getting  
16 for the money. Not where it looks like that dollar was  
17 being spent, but how once the hospitals or whomever adjusts  
18 however they adjust, what was the behavioral thing that we  
19 gained or lost? I think more information on that would be  
20 useful to know as we've changed IME. How have hospitals  
21 responded one way or another?

22 What I will try to say as a related comment,

1 although you may decide at the end it wasn't, we have spent  
2 a lot of time talking about margins. I recognize that  
3 margins are important and I don't want to diminish their  
4 importance in some ways. But we have spent virtually no  
5 time talking about what to make of all of the other  
6 indicators that are included in the chapters and margins are  
7 just one portion of them. So I understand that there is a  
8 Medicare margins versus a total margin, and I understand  
9 there's accounting issues with the margins, so you may or  
10 may not fully believe that is what the margins are. But  
11 there is somehow, I think, that the paradigm of trying to  
12 track payment on an accounting basis primarily misses some  
13 of the other things that were reported in your report, that  
14 it seems to me that overall the hospitals have been  
15 expanding before this new economic climate exists, and  
16 quality seems to be getting better. And so I think it's  
17 just important to recognize there are many indicators of  
18 which margins are one. All of them are imperfect.

19 DR. CROSSON: Thank you. Speaking to the  
20 recommendations, I support recommendation number one. I  
21 want to just mark the issue again with respect to not  
22 including a recommendation to discount by productivity

1 growth, because I'm going to bring that issue up in a later  
2 discussion.

3           With respect to recommendation two, I'd like to  
4 open the discussion that you mentioned at the beginning,  
5 which is if we go ahead with the recommended reduction in  
6 IME, where the money should go. I think, as I remember us  
7 over the last year or so talking about this, we focused on  
8 really a set of issues. One was the observation that really  
9 from the beginning, the IME payments have been about twice  
10 the empirical amount, and that that was just a political  
11 happenstance. But in fact, it has pretty much remained at  
12 that level.

13           We have continued to observe, although all  
14 hospitals' profitability has fallen over the time I've been  
15 on the Commission, we have continued to observe this  
16 differential between teaching hospitals and other categories  
17 of hospitals, and that there has been a sense, I think, on  
18 the Commission in a number of areas to try to use the update  
19 system when it's appropriate to address inequities that may  
20 not be fully understandable nor adjustable in other ways.

21           And I think also, as Peter noted, that when we  
22 made the recommendation about MS-DRGs, we recognized that we

1 thought at least at the time that, in general, that was  
2 going to further favorite the profitability of teaching  
3 hospitals.

4           So I don't think any of those arguments have  
5 particularly changed and I think I would support the  
6 recommendation, but I would argue for the alternative  
7 disposition of the funds and that they be put back into the  
8 base, essentially because that is the clearest connection to  
9 the problem statement that we started out with, which is the  
10 issue of equity.

11           I think pay for performance may well turn out to  
12 be useful in terms of the hospital payment system. I think  
13 the issue is still in question. I think combining these two  
14 or intermixing these two issues doesn't sort of answer the  
15 simplicity question, turning the issue into an elevator  
16 speech that's easy to understand in one sentence or  
17 paragraph. We are mixing up issues by doing that.

18           So my recommendation would be to support  
19 recommendation two with the money put back in the base.

20           MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Jay. And thank you for  
21 how you've framed your comments. It's very helpful to us in  
22 figuring out where we go if people can do what Jay just



1 modeled for us, say here's what I agree with or, as the case  
2 may be, here's what I disagree with, and give us some real  
3 clear direction, because we've got some complex issues that  
4 we will have to resolve between now and the next meeting.

5 DR. KANE: Actually, I want to say I do support  
6 Jay's recommendation, too, and I think I did last year, as  
7 well, so I'm happy that it's revised and, I mean, it's come  
8 back up again and I agree with it for the same reason. I  
9 think we have to realize that this is a competitive  
10 marketplace and when you give one a set of institutions an  
11 add-on that doesn't have a specific cost attached to it, you  
12 give them a competitive advantage, and it's played out in  
13 some markets rather dramatically, I think, and it's, I  
14 think, inappropriate and unfair to the hospitals that don't  
15 have a teaching program.

16 I was concerned -- I guess going back, I support  
17 recommendation one, but I guess I would like to see a little  
18 more on the access issue. If you go back to your slide five  
19 and you talk about some of the services that seem to be  
20 growing and then the one that isn't, I think this should be  
21 actually a little more detailed. I've heard that, for  
22 instance, the medically complex patient may have access

1 problems that hospitals aren't expanding necessarily the  
2 types of services that maybe the Medicare population and  
3 particularly the complex chronically ill population may  
4 need.

5           So one of my concerns is that in the physicians'  
6 side, when we look at physician specialty, we look at how  
7 well we're providing services in primary care versus  
8 specialty care. And yet in the hospital, we haven't done  
9 any kind of product line analysis.

10           I think it would benefit us to say, how well is  
11 the DRG pricing system working, not just overall, but by  
12 product line. And are there, in fact, some differential  
13 more profitable -- I know the MS-DRG went on some of that,  
14 but I think on the medically complex or the patient with  
15 dementia, I think we do need to dig in a little bit and see  
16 if there aren't pockets of concern that would lead back to  
17 the need to make more pricing adjustments in the DRG system.

18           So here we just have this overall, and I'm fine  
19 with the market basket, especially if I understand it  
20 correctly. But I think we need to still be concerned about  
21 the accuracy within and make ourselves aware of exactly  
22 where there might be some pricing differentials that need to

1 be adjusted going forward.

2 MR. EBELER: I had just wanted to weigh in on the  
3 IME issue, Jay, and Nancy made my point.

4 MR. HACKBARTH: Clearly the IME issue is one that  
5 we're going to need to talk more about, and just the way the  
6 schedule works, some of that is going to have to happen in  
7 one-on-one conversations that I have with each of you  
8 between this meeting and the January meeting.

9 I think the issue has been well -- or the options  
10 have been well framed here. One path is to do what we did  
11 last year, which is to reduce and put the money in a P4P  
12 pool. A second alternative would be to reduce it by the one  
13 percentage point and put the money in the base, there the  
14 goal being to try to reduce the disparity in margins. A  
15 third path would be not to reduce it at all, at least  
16 pending further discussion about training and whether we  
17 want to potentially earmark some of that money for specific  
18 objectives that we want to pursue, changing the mix of  
19 specialty or getting our new physicians trained in  
20 state-of-the-art systems, all of the sort of ideas that were  
21 laid out by our panel.

22 So those are the three paths that I hear from the

1 conversation today. We don't have much time to go into that  
2 in detail, but I would like just to give an opportunity for  
3 anybody else who hasn't spoken to this point, Peter, to  
4 offer a comment on the three IME paths that I laid out. Any  
5 thoughts there? George?

6 MR. GEORGE MILLER: I just have a question. Peter  
7 brought it up, about the cap issue and about the fact that  
8 the IME funds, I believe, up to a cap. What happens to  
9 those other physicians and how do we account for those  
10 dollars? I would suspect they come out of the operations of  
11 the --

12 MR. LISK: In terms of what the costs are, because  
13 the costs are in there in terms of -- and when we talk about  
14 what direct GME is, the costs are in on the direct GME side  
15 because they're counting them because they're legitimate  
16 Medicare costs, so it's reflected in our -- I mean, the fact  
17 that they're training over the cap is reflected in our  
18 margins.

19 DR. MARK MILLER: The thing to keep in mind there  
20 is, I mean, and I understand the point you were making,  
21 Peter. But if a hospital makes that decision as to whether  
22 to bring an intern or resident on above the cap, I mean,

1 Medicare subsidizes up to a point. It's also true that that  
2 intern or resident brings something to the hospital.  
3 There's labor, there's revenue that gets generated as a  
4 result of that, so it's not just a complete loss in bringing  
5 an additional resident in. It's just that the Medicare  
6 subsidy stops at a certain point.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Remind me, I know the cap applies  
8 to the IME. Is the GME money capped, also?

9 MR. LISK: Yes, it also caps -- in terms of the  
10 FTE caps also apply to GME. They can be different caps, but  
11 yes, they apply to both.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: Other thoughts on the IME issue?

13 MS. BEHROOZI: Just very briefly. It struck me  
14 trying to understand this inverse correlation between the  
15 Medicare margins and private payer margins and talking about  
16 the expansion of the Medicare program is a cost to all  
17 taxpayers, well, if what is happening in that inverse  
18 correlation of margins is that costs are still growing but  
19 somebody else is paying them, not the Medicare program,  
20 that's kind of our problem, too, that the whole system is  
21 burdened with additional costs that may or may not be  
22 appropriate.

1           In my experience in New York, we've got a lot of  
2 hospitals that seem to have low margins in every area. But  
3 leaving that aside, your evidence shows that on average  
4 there is this inverse relationship. So it strikes me that  
5 using the IME money for quality incentives for P4P to  
6 address the kind of thing that Ron brought up, so what is it  
7 that those hospitals are doing that are managing to keep  
8 their costs low and how can we help other hospitals get  
9 there is money well spent, rather than putting it back into  
10 the base.

11           DR. MILSTEIN: Since this is our final round, I  
12 hope I can comment on both recommendations and say that for  
13 me, the first presentation from Evan is still on my mind,  
14 and will be evident in a moment. It influences my comments  
15 on these two recommendations, and I say that realizing it's  
16 likely very much at odds with most of the prior, but I just  
17 want to put on the record.

18           And that is that here we have the problem that  
19 Evan laid out in terms of the big picture. We have clear  
20 evidence that this industry is not anywhere near the so-  
21 called a price performance, the cost performance frontier,  
22 the very outer edge. It's not even close according to these

1 recommendations. And we are in an environment of Federal  
2 fiscal crisis.

3           So taking all those things into account, when I  
4 think about what we've got on the table, I come out in a  
5 different place. Where I would come out would be with  
6 respect to recommendation number one, that we should  
7 subtract for the same productivity expectation plus that's  
8 going to be on the rest of the U.S. and also take into  
9 account the burden that will be transferred to Medicare  
10 beneficiaries in next year's premiums.

11           And then with respect to the second, again, if you  
12 follow the logic of the connection between this and the  
13 first presentation, my inclination would be to say if we  
14 have clear evidence that we're overpaying for IME, to remove  
15 that from the hospital payment pool.

16           MR. HACKBARTH: There's a fourth option. I laid  
17 out three. One is put it in P4P. The second is put it in  
18 the base. The third is potentially make it contingent on  
19 certain types of performance, programmatic performance. The  
20 fourth is to give it to the Treasury. You're proposing the  
21 fourth.

22           DR. MILSTEIN: That's my recommendation.

1 MS. HANSEN: Speaking to the second recommendation  
2 in particular, I think that from previous years'  
3 discussions, I would corroborate about some of the  
4 programmatic improvements that I think some people have  
5 brought, there are ways to target this. If it is going to  
6 go ahead with taking a percentage out because of the  
7 performance, again to make sure the pricing is correct as  
8 well as the quality performance is built into that.

9 So the first one, I think I would support readily,  
10 but the second one, definitely some more talk about that but  
11 relative to performance on quality as well as complexity.

12 MR. BUTLER: The last word. Just one technical.  
13 I believe on the DME side, with respect to the caps, neither  
14 the revenue nor the costs are in part of the profit. I  
15 think you pulled both sides out. Is that right or not?

16 MR. LISK: No. We include GME in our overall  
17 Medicare margins. We include the revenue Medicare pays plus  
18 the costs of the -- Medicare's share of the costs of the  
19 residents.

20 MR. BUTLER: I'm talking about the DME, not the  
21 IME side.

22 MR. LISK: That's what I'm talking about, on the



1 GME side.

2 MR. BUTLER: So somebody can clarify --

3 MR. LISK: So the residents' salaries. So we  
4 include all the residents' salaries in benefits and Medicare  
5 revenues from those.

6 DR. STENSLAND: So just to be clear, if somebody  
7 has residents above the cap, those expenses are included in  
8 the margin and push that margin down.

9 MR. BUTLER: Well, I know they push the margin  
10 down, so we're over the cap.

11 DR. STENSLAND: And so when we report that  
12 Medicare margin, if we didn't include those expenses of  
13 those residents over the cap, the margin would have been  
14 higher than the one we reported.

15 MR. BUTLER: Okay. Then a last comment, not on  
16 the IME, just an observation because it kept coming up. Why  
17 are we increasing faster than the market basket? I would  
18 point to two quick things. One is what you would call --  
19 and our situation would be what we call physician preference  
20 items, the cost of implants, the cost of ICD, the cost of  
21 new technology that is being demanded and often very  
22 appropriately used but pricey, and payment rates don't keep

1 up with it. In our budget, that would be the number one  
2 factor, and some of these things are very good, but they are  
3 expensive and they're new and they're not always -- they're  
4 obviously not captured in it.

5 The second would be IT. Those that have put in IT  
6 systems have incurred large new operating costs, and yes,  
7 there is some benefit. It's longer term, and actually, much  
8 of the benefit accrues to outside the hospital when you have  
9 an electronic record that's accessible and so forth, and we  
10 have voluntarily kind of used money to say, well, we've got  
11 to do this. There is not an immediate ROI. But if you  
12 looked at where our escalators are above the market basket,  
13 those two items, in particular, are ones that we've been  
14 trying to accommodate.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you, good job.

16 Next we turn to updates for physician services.

17 MR. EBELER: This is a very exciting. Glenn has  
18 never left the room before.

19 MS. BOCCUTI: Don't worry, I won't take it  
20 personally.

21 MR. EBELER: I am now in my glory. Cristina, you  
22 may start.

1 MS. BOCCUTI: Okay. Thank you. This presentation  
2 is going to cover three main topics. First, I'm going to  
3 present an analysis of payment adequacy for physician  
4 services. Then Ariel is going to discuss ways to improve  
5 payment accuracy for MRI and CT services. And then Dan is  
6 going to discuss trends in ASCs.

7 So we have a very limited time and we're going to  
8 be going through these presentations very quickly, but if  
9 you have questions, certainly we'll have time to answer them  
10 at the end.

11 So as you recall, MedPAC sponsors a phone survey  
12 to obtain the most current data possible on beneficiary  
13 access to physician services. We completed this year's  
14 survey just this past October. We survey both Medicare and  
15 privately insured individuals age 50 to 64 to assess the  
16 extent to which any access problems would be unique to the  
17 Medicare population. For our access analysis, we also look  
18 at other national surveys, some of which are larger than  
19 ours, but none are more current. And this year, we  
20 increased our survey efforts substantially. We surveyed  
21 roughly 10,000 people, including surveys in five local areas  
22 that are suspected of access problems. So I just want to

1 take a second to recognize Hannah Neprash for her  
2 meticulous, dedicated work on that survey.

3           So we will first look at the ability for people to  
4 schedule doctor appointments. We continue to find that  
5 Medicare beneficiaries and privately insured people do not  
6 regularly experience delays getting an appointment. Indeed,  
7 Medicare beneficiaries are less likely to report getting  
8 delays.

9           On this chart, looking down the 2008 columns for  
10 each group, you can see that among those who try to schedule  
11 a routine care appointment, 76 percent of Medicare  
12 beneficiaries and 69 percent of privately insured  
13 individuals reported that they never experience delays.  
14 These are in the top yellow circles. These are  
15 statistically significant differences, so that suggest that  
16 Medicare beneficiaries are, on average, a little more  
17 satisfied with the timeliness of their routine care  
18 appointments than the privately insured population.

19           And then looking down, as expected for illness or  
20 injury, timely appointments were more common for both  
21 groups. Significantly greater shares of Medicare  
22 beneficiaries reported that they never experience delays.

1           We also analyzed these results by race and found  
2 that access problems are more likely for minorities in both  
3 the Medicare and privately insured populations. This slide  
4 shows one example, but there's more in your mailing  
5 materials and there's going to be more in the chapter.

6           So in this example, among the Medicare  
7 beneficiaries, minorities were significantly more likely to  
8 report always experiencing delays, and you can see that in  
9 the red. Among privately insured patients, minorities were  
10 also significantly more likely than whites to report usually  
11 experiencing delays. I put the ones in red because those  
12 are statistically significant, so I wanted to highlight  
13 that.

14           Although our sample shows some differences between  
15 subgroups within the minorities, such as Hispanic and  
16 African-American, we weren't able to pull them out  
17 specifically because of sample size. You lose some  
18 statistical significance, so unfortunately we collapse them  
19 into this group. But MedPAC will continue to track these  
20 issues closely.

21           So back to the national results, we asked  
22 respondents about their ability to find new physicians when

1 needed. Although not shown on this chart, it is important  
2 to realize that only 6 percent of Medicare beneficiaries and  
3 7 percent of privately insured patients reported that they  
4 even needed to find a primary care physician in the year.  
5 So this does suggest that most are satisfied with the  
6 primary care physician that they have.

7           Among the small share of those looking for a new  
8 PCP, the two groups, the Medicare and the privately insured  
9 ones, were very similar, and that's the 71 and 72 percent  
10 that you see at the top circles. Those percents reflect  
11 people who said that they have no problems.

12           But I do want to note one concern, of course,  
13 which is in the red, which shows that 18 percent of those  
14 people looking reported big problems. However, keep in mind  
15 that given the low share of people, that 18 percent  
16 proportion comes to about 1 percent of the 3,000 Medicare  
17 beneficiaries that we sampled.

18           So then looking down to the specialists, as in  
19 previous years, we found that access to new specialists was  
20 generally better than access to primary care physicians, and  
21 that goes for both populations. 88 percent of Medicare  
22 beneficiaries reported no problems compared to 83 percent of

1 privately insured.

2           Other organizations have conducted surveys asking  
3 similar questions, namely the Center for Studying Health  
4 Systems Change, AARP, and CMS in the CAHPS fee-for-service  
5 survey. In the interest of time, I'm not going to go  
6 through the results that are summarized here on the screen,  
7 but I do want to emphasize that their findings are very  
8 analogous to MedPAC's.

9           This year, we examined beneficiary access in  
10 market areas to gain further insight into the circumstances  
11 and issues that beneficiaries face in different markets of  
12 this country. I think that the Commission has voiced some  
13 of these issues before, so we really thought that it would  
14 be good to be getting out to some of the areas. So we  
15 conducted telephone surveys and focus groups. Although we  
16 found some differences from area to area, we really did not  
17 discover a major access problems.

18           For our telephone surveys, we, in fact, selected  
19 five areas across the U.S. that had relatively poor access  
20 according to the CAHPS fee-for-service survey. Despite  
21 selecting them for this relatively poor access, we found  
22 their access rates to be quite similar to those found in the

1 national population. For example, the share of  
2 beneficiaries reporting that they never have problems  
3 scheduling routine care appointments ranged from about 76 to  
4 83 percent in those areas.

5           And also, as in our national survey, we found on  
6 several questions that Medicare access appeared a little bit  
7 better compared to the privately insured cohort that we  
8 surveyed.

9           I also want to mention that CMS had a similar  
10 experience when they targeted special areas that they  
11 suspected of access problems. When they went back in and  
12 asked more comprehensive surveys to those areas, they also  
13 found that the results were more along the lines of the  
14 national average results.

15           We also conducted nine beneficiary focus groups in  
16 three markets, Richmond, Albany, and Albuquerque. Almost  
17 all beneficiaries in these focus groups said they had a  
18 regular physician, usually a primary care physician, and  
19 they could get appointments with this doctor within a day or  
20 two. We found some differences across the three markets.  
21 For example, beneficiaries in Albany generally enjoyed the  
22 best access to physician services. Problems were most



1 frequently cited in Albuquerque, where participants reported  
2 that privately insured people were also having problems.

3 In our analysis, we look at changes in the use of  
4 services per fee-for-service Medicare beneficiary. As we  
5 look at claims data cumulatively, you can see that growth  
6 has continued to increase each year, but it has slowed a  
7 little in recent years. Growth has been slower for E&M and  
8 major procedures relative to the three other categories.

9 We analyzed claims data also from two large  
10 insurers and compared their fees for physician services to  
11 Medicare fees. Looking at the far right bar, for 2007,  
12 Medicare rates were 80 percent of private rates. This is  
13 averaged across all services and geographic areas. You can  
14 see that this percent is just one point lower than it was  
15 last year.

16 So now for the second part of the adequacy  
17 framework, changes in costs for 2010. CMS's preliminary  
18 forecast for input price inflation is 2.4 percent. Within  
19 this total, CMS sorts the inputs into two major categories:  
20 Physician compensation -- that's expected to increase by 2.8  
21 percent; and physician practice expense -- that's expected  
22 to increase by 1.9 percent.

1           Calculated from BLS statistics, our analysis of  
2 trends in multi-factor productivity suggest a goal of 1.3  
3 percent. That's what we have discussed before.

4           Before we discuss the overall update  
5 recommendation I'm going to shift gears for a moment and  
6 reiterate the recommendation that you made in the June 2008  
7 report. That recommendation was to increase payments for  
8 primary care services that are provided by practitioners who  
9 focus on primary care. We plan to rerun this recommendation  
10 in the update chapter, so I just want to point that out,  
11 that we're going to say it, have it put out in the chapter.

12           But also, before we get to the update  
13 recommendation, there are two more points I want to make. I  
14 want to mention bonuses that were put in place through  
15 MIPPA. First, the PQRI bonus, which is on all allowed  
16 charges, was increased to 2 percent. This program is  
17 voluntary, so the bonuses only apply to those practitioners  
18 who satisfactorily complete the reported requirements. In  
19 2007, that was about 17 percent of eligible practitioners  
20 submitted data and about half of those received the bonuses.

21           MIPPA also created a bonus program for electronic  
22 prescribing. So for 2009 and 2010, practitioners are

1 eligible for an additional 2 percent on their allowed  
2 charges if they satisfy electronic prescribing requirements.  
3 And again, this is also a voluntary program.

4           So now onto the overall recommendation. Starting  
5 with the recommendation that you made last year, the first  
6 sentence amounted to a 1.1 percent update and the second  
7 sentence, which is great out there, recommends the  
8 confidential feedback program on resource use. As you know,  
9 MIPPA overrode the SGR and in fact enacted a 1.1 percent  
10 update for 2009, which is right in line with your  
11 recommendation.

12           And to the second sentence, MIPPA also required  
13 the Secretary to initiate a physician resource use program  
14 that includes confidential feedback to physicians based on  
15 Medicare claims. CMS has already begun work in this area,  
16 so we no longer need this as a part of the recommendation.  
17 However, we do plan to reiterate in the chapter the  
18 importance of designing effective education and outreach  
19 tools in this feedback effort.

20           So for this year's recommendation number one, it  
21 would really only be the first sentence and it would read,  
22 for the record, The Congress should update payments for

1 physician services in 2010 by the projected change in input  
2 prices less the Commission's expectation for productivity  
3 growth.

4           Since Ariel's presentation, coming next, is  
5 inclusive of physician services, we're going to discuss the  
6 implications of the recommendations after his portion.

7           MR. WINTER: As a you may recall from our November  
8 meeting, there were concerns about whether Medicare is  
9 paying accurately for the practice expense component of  
10 imaging services in the physician fee schedule. The cost of  
11 imaging equipment accounts for a significant portion of the  
12 practice expense payment for CT and MRI services.

13           On this slide, we show how CMS estimates the costs  
14 of medical equipment. The cost of the equipment per service  
15 equals its cost per minute times the number of minutes it is  
16 estimated to be used for that service. Cost per minute is  
17 based on the number of minutes it is projected to be used  
18 during its useful life, taking into account its purchase  
19 price and other factors.

20           In this formula, CMS assumes that all equipment is  
21 used 50 percent of the time that a practice is open for  
22 business, which equates to 25 hours per week. The main

1 point here is that if equipment is actually operated more  
2 frequently, the costs per service decline. This is because  
3 the fixed cost of the machine is spread across more units of  
4 service.

5 At the last meeting, we showed you results from a  
6 survey conducted by NORC of imaging providers in six markets  
7 which we sponsored in 2006. Today we're showing you the  
8 mean and median number of hours that MRI and CT equipment  
9 was used by these providers. As you can see from both the  
10 medians and the means, providers reported that they used  
11 their equipment for much more than the 25 hours per week  
12 that CMS assumes.

13 In addition to the results of the NORC survey, we  
14 also looked at data on the average number of scans per  
15 machine from a 2004 survey conducted by a market research  
16 firm called IMV. These numbers were published in a recent  
17 health affairs article by Laurence Baker. This survey's  
18 results suggest that MRI and CT machines are used more than  
19 25 hours per week.

20 If CMS were to increase the equipment use rate for  
21 MRI and CT equipment to 90 percent without changing its  
22 assumption that a practice is open 50 hours per week, this

1 would imply the machines are used 45 hours per week. And if  
2 you go back to the last previous slide, number 15, you'll  
3 see that this is in line with the results from the NORC  
4 survey.

5           The Commission has supported efforts to improve  
6 payment accuracy in the fee schedule and has noted that as  
7 certain services are overvalued, this leads to undervaluing  
8 of other services, such as primary care. Even though the  
9 volume of MRI and CT services grew at a slower rate in 2007  
10 than in previous years, this was preceded by several years  
11 of rapid growth in volume and in growth of the number of the  
12 machines on the market. Given the high level of market  
13 penetration, we should be concerned about paying accurately  
14 for these services. In addition, accurate payment rates  
15 could help manage future volume growth by discouraging low-  
16 volume providers from purchasing machines.

17           We recognize that improving payment accuracy will  
18 not by itself be sufficient to ensure appropriate use of  
19 these services. Other policy tools should also be  
20 considered, such as bundling and discouraging the use of  
21 imaging that is inconsistent with appropriateness  
22 guidelines.

1           At the last meeting, concerns were raised about  
2 access to imaging in rural areas. We want to point out that  
3 changing the equipment use assumption would only affect  
4 payments under the physician fee schedule and would not  
5 affect outpatient hospital rates. Hospitals are a source of  
6 access to MRI and CT services for emergency as well as non-  
7 emergency cases. According to the 2006 AHA Survey of  
8 Hospitals, 95 percent of rural hospitals provide CT services  
9 in their community and 79 percent of rural hospitals  
10 provided MRI services in their community. So if rural areas  
11 do not have physician offices or freestanding centers that  
12 offer MRI and CT services, most of these areas do have  
13 access to such services through a hospital.

14           Increasing the equipment use assumption for MRI  
15 and CT machines in a budget neutral manner would decrease  
16 practice expense RVUs for MRI and CT services and increase  
17 RVUs for all other physician services. Based on 2005 volume  
18 and the 2008 conversion factor, we estimate that payments  
19 for other physician services would increase by almost \$900  
20 million.

21           The higher payments would be funded by two  
22 sources. First is lower payments for CT and MRI services,

1 and second, additional money from the Part B Trust Fund.  
2 This is because the Deficit Reduction Act mandated that  
3 hospital outpatient rates act as a cap on fee schedule rates  
4 for imaging services. Savings from this policy are returned  
5 to the trust fund. But if the RVUs for MRI and CT codes  
6 fall below the outpatient rates, the cap would not apply and  
7 money that would have gone to the trust fund instead stays  
8 in the physician fee schedule. In other words, this would  
9 expand the pool of dollars for physician services.

10           This takes us to draft recommendation two: The  
11 Congress should direct the Secretary to increase the  
12 equipment use assumption used to calculate practice expense  
13 RVUs for MRI and CT machines from 50 percent to 90 percent.  
14 This change should be made in a budget neutral manner. And  
15 by budget neutrality, we mean that RVUs for MRI and CT codes  
16 would be shifted to other services.

17           And here now are the implications for both  
18 recommendations one and two. As you know, any increase in  
19 physician payment would increase spending relative to  
20 current law because under existing law, the SGR calls for a  
21 21 percent decrease in payments for 2010. Regarding  
22 beneficiary provider implications, these recommendations



1 would increase beneficiary cost-sharing and they would  
2 maintain the current supply of and access to physicians.

3 Recommendation two would shift payments from MRI  
4 and CT services to other physician services.

5 And now we will move on to Dan's portion of the  
6 presentation.

7 DR. ZABINSKI: I'm going to talk about important  
8 trends that have occurred for ambulatory surgical centers in  
9 recent years, or ASCs, but first I want to just cover some  
10 important attributes about ASCs.

11 First, an ASC is a distinct that exists  
12 exclusively to furnish surgical services that don't require  
13 an inpatient stay. Also, ASCs that are certified to  
14 participate in the Medicare program have their own  
15 prospective payment system. Also, ASCs are a source of  
16 revenue for many physicians as most ASCs have some degree of  
17 physician ownership. Moreover, research indicates that  
18 physicians who own ASCs may be referring their more  
19 profitable patients to their own ASCs and less profitable  
20 patients to hospitals. This connection between the ASCs and  
21 physician revenue is the reason why we're considering them  
22 along with the physician update today.

1           Finally, 2010 is the first year since 2003 that a  
2 positive update to ASC payment rates is allowed by law.

3           Now, for the next few slides, we'll present some  
4 trends that reflect the financial health of ASCs. One trend  
5 we analyzed is the growth in Medicare spending for ASCs. We  
6 found strong growth in spending per fee-for-service  
7 beneficiary among ASCs, which increased by an average of 8.4  
8 percent per year from 2002 through 2007. In addition, CMS  
9 projects continued strong spending growth for ASCs,  
10 increasing by \$1 billion overall, from \$2.9 billion in 2007  
11 to \$3.9 billion in 2009.

12           Another trend we analyzed is beneficiaries' access  
13 to ASC services. We included in this evaluation the growth  
14 in the number of Medicare certified ASCs and the growth in  
15 the service volume per fee-for-service beneficiary. As you  
16 can see in the first row of the first column on this  
17 diagram, the number of ASCs has grown rapidly in recent  
18 years, increasing by an average of 278 ASCs from 2002  
19 through 2006, which translates to an annual growth rate of 7  
20 percent per year. This growth has slowed slightly in recent  
21 years, but it is still robust, increasing by 257 ASCs to  
22 2007, which translates to a growth rate of 5.5 percent.

1           We also found that the volume per fee-for-service  
2 beneficiary has grown at a strong rate. It has increased by  
3 an average of 10.7 percent per year from 2002 to 2006, and  
4 by 5.9 percent in 2007.

5           A note of interest is that this growth in the  
6 supply of ASCs and the volume per beneficiary has occurred  
7 despite ASCs having no update to their payment rates since  
8 2003. That result is somewhat counterintuitive and ASCs  
9 don't submit cost that we could use to do a thorough  
10 evaluation of ASC financial health. Instead, the most  
11 useful information we have is quarterly reports from  
12 financial analysts on publicly traded ASC chains. These  
13 financial analyses indicate that the publicly owned ASCs  
14 have been performing pretty well financially. For example,  
15 the most recently quarterly reports show that the  
16 earnings-per-share for the publicly traded ASC chains  
17 increased by better than 10 percent from 2007 to 2008 and is  
18 projected to increase by more than 10 percent again from  
19 2008 to 2009.

20           An important issue regarding ASCs is that in  
21 contrast all other health care facilities, ASCs do not  
22 submit cost data to CMS. But cost data are important for

1 determining the adequacy of Medicare payments and for  
2 determining the extent to which payment rates should be  
3 updated to maintain beneficiaries' access to care.

4           As I mentioned on the first slide of my  
5 presentation, 2010 is the first year since 2003 that a  
6 positive update to ASC payment rates is allowed by law. In  
7 response, we have developed options for an ASC update and  
8 cost reporting requirements in 2010 for the Commission's  
9 consideration. Options for an ASC update include, first, an  
10 update that is equal to the CPI-U, which is the requirement  
11 in current law and where the CPI-U is projected to be 1.9  
12 percent in 2010. A second option is CPI-U minus the  
13 productivity adjustment of 1.3 percent. And the third  
14 option is simply a zero update.

15           In March 2004, the Commission recommended that  
16 the Congress should require the Secretary to collect cost  
17 data to allow for a fully informed evaluation of the  
18 adequacy of ASC payments. Here, we would like the  
19 Commission to consider an option that would make any  
20 positive update to ASC payment rates contingent upon the ASC  
21 submission of their cost data to the Secretary.

22           That concludes our presentation and we turn it

1 over for your discussion.

2 DR. MARK MILLER: I'm just going to append a  
3 couple of comments to the presentation on ASCs. Over the  
4 last few days, when representatives of the ASC industry  
5 learned that we were going to be looking at this again after  
6 several years with no update, there were a few phone calls  
7 in which they calmly related their points of view on that,  
8 and I thought that there were a couple of them that I would  
9 convey to you.

10 A couple of things. The industry is concerned  
11 that the ASCs are moving from their current payment system  
12 to a new payment system in which they're linked to -- they  
13 have their own conversion factor, but they're linked to the  
14 outpatient categories of service, and the concern there is  
15 they're making this change and we should wait until the  
16 change has been complete to see what some of the effects  
17 are. It is decidedly true that some services will go up or  
18 down as that -- specific reimbursements as that change is  
19 made.

20 I would also point out, though, there has also  
21 been an expansion in the number of services that can be done  
22 in ASCs, which will create more opportunities for billing

1 there, and some ability to do ancillaries related to the  
2 services that are being provided. But that's one concern.

3           A second concern that they've raised is that we  
4 should be mindful and kind of on a global sense that  
5 ambulatory surgery centers save money relative to other  
6 providers. It's decidedly true that the payment rate  
7 relative to, say, an outpatient department hospital is  
8 considerably lower. But another thing to keep in mind is  
9 that work in the past that we have done suggests that  
10 ambulatory surgery centers take less complex patients and  
11 there's also a question, which we can't answer certainly  
12 here today, of whether there's a net impact on volume if a  
13 ambulatory surgical center enters a market, takes business  
14 away from a outpatient department, does the outpatient  
15 department compensate or is there any generation of volume  
16 from the presence of the ASC?

17           And then the final point is that there is some  
18 concern that if this rate is cut, what ambulatory surgical  
19 centers will do is basically try and reconstitute themselves  
20 as hospitals so that they can get the higher rate, and  
21 that's certainly an issue. But, of course, that also raises  
22 a whole question of like specialty types of hospitals and

1 what Medicare's general policy should be there.

2 But at least a couple of arguments came up in  
3 these phone calls since we prepared for this presentation  
4 and I thought that people should know about them.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Let me see hands for round  
6 one clarification questions. We'll start over on this side  
7 this time.

8 MS. BEHROOZI: Very quickly. I guess, Cristina, I  
9 will ask you. In terms of the beneficiary survey, did you  
10 collect any income level data?

11 MS. BOCCUTI: There is some income level data on  
12 the survey and we can look into that.

13 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Thank you for the report and I  
14 appreciate the information about the minority beneficiaries  
15 not being able to get access to physicians, but there's no  
16 statement made from a policy standpoint. Do you have any  
17 recommendations, how do we do with this issue? I would just  
18 suggest, and this would only be anecdotally, but the numbers  
19 may be even higher than you reported, but that wouldn't be  
20 data.

21 MS. BOCCUTI: That's a very good question and it's  
22 hard to answer. We've been thinking about what we could do.

1 I think the contribution that we make is to show  
2 that this isn't just in Medicare --

3 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Right. Right.

4 MS. BOCCUTI: It's in private, too. It's hard for  
5 Medicare to solve the problem, but I think this is a  
6 discussion that we should have. I think in this chapter, we  
7 do not offer specific policy recommendations with respect to  
8 that issue and I would leave it to the Commission to discuss  
9 that further.

10 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Editorializing just for a  
11 second, fundamentally, if we're talking about equality for  
12 all Americans, and I know how to frame it, but if you have  
13 one program where one beneficiary gets a benefit and another  
14 doesn't, that seems to be inequitable. Again, I agree, I  
15 don't know how to solve the problem, because you said it  
16 also was in the private sector.

17 My second question goes to ASC, if I can. I guess  
18 I had better come back.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: Go ahead.

20 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Okay. On the ASC  
21 presentation, and I appreciate this information, can you  
22 give me, and give me a second to get to the slide, the



1 impact the ASC has had on outpatient hospital services as  
2 they move from -- I think it's slide number 23. You said a  
3 percent increase volume per beneficiary. Have you been able  
4 to compare that to the hospitals and what impact that would  
5 have? Have they shifted from hospital? And do you have  
6 analysis if that has increased? If business has moved from  
7 hospital outpatient services to an ASC, has the number of  
8 procedures per beneficiary gone up or down?

9 DR. ZABINSKI: I'm going to tackle this first and  
10 I hope -- Ariel's been working on ASCs a lot longer than I  
11 have, so he can step in any time. But here's what I know.  
12 On average, from 2002 to 2007, the average increase in ASC  
13 services per beneficiary was 9.8 percent per year. In  
14 contrast, when you look at the same set of services, in  
15 other words, the ASC procedures that were also performed in  
16 OPDs, the average increase from 2002 to 2007 was 1.3 percent  
17 per year. So the much slower growth rate in the OPDs.  
18 Whether that indicates that there's been some transfer or  
19 migration from OPDs to ASCs, I guess it might indicate that  
20 but I don't have anything to say that's certainly true.

21 Anything to add, Ariel?

22 DR. MARK MILLER: The overall volume in the OPD

1 that we just went through -- and you've made the distinction  
2 for kind of shared procedures, but the overall volume we  
3 just went through in the hospital presentation, it's growing  
4 overall. It's growing very aggressively.

5 DR. ZABINSKI: Right. That's true.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: It doesn't necessarily follow that  
7 there's a substitution. There could be some substitution of  
8 A to C for hospital outpatient department, but there also  
9 could be some induced growth, much as we found some evidence  
10 of in the case of physician-owned specialty hospitals.

11 MS. HANSEN: Clarification for access to primary  
12 care on this. Perhaps there are only like 6 percent of  
13 people who are going to be looking for that. Has it been  
14 separated out to look at people who turn Medicare-eligible,  
15 who already have coverage, you know, perhaps they're covered  
16 because they're related to some program, whether a  
17 retirement program or all? I'm probably more curious about  
18 the access for people who were uncovered and suddenly  
19 because of Medicare they now have access, and that seems to  
20 be always a more complex population. So is that separated  
21 out so that we look at the access of coverage for that newly  
22 covered group?

1           MS. BOCCUTI: No, it's not separated there, and  
2 that's a research question that people have looked into and  
3 I can refer you to some articles on that. It's been called  
4 sort of like the shelf, I think effect.

5           Whether it's looked at specifically about how that  
6 affects their primary care services, I can't say off the top  
7 of my head. But I'll refer you after this to a couple  
8 articles that I know about that.

9           But through our survey, we are not able to  
10 determine of the Medicare beneficiaries what their previous  
11 insurance status was. And then it would only be getting to  
12 that small share among the whole Medicare population that  
13 just became Medicare eligible.

14           I will say that people who newly come to Medicare  
15 can be switching insurance, essentially, and may have to  
16 find a new doctor for whatever reason. So they may be  
17 overrepresented in the 6 percent. But in fact, because most  
18 physicians are taking Medicare, that's not as much of a  
19 problem as if they go the opposite direction, switching  
20 employers or where you have to switch -- if you're switching  
21 a different insurance type. Whether your physician takes  
22 that insurance becomes a question.

1 MS. HANSEN: Right. And this then ties then to  
2 one of the recommendations here relative to access to  
3 primary care and the fact that that still is potentially a  
4 problem as the numbers grow.

5 And then related to that same area with the CAHPS  
6 study that shows that access -- there are two questions  
7 basically there, and it seems like because, I believe, the  
8 beneficiary number there that's done under the CAHPS is  
9 about 100,000 to 120,000, would that be a place potentially  
10 for a question on access to primary care? Because I think  
11 we all have heard anecdotally that this is the case, that  
12 people are beginning to feel the difficulty. And again,  
13 this is anecdotally. But whether or not that can be built  
14 in possibly or as a recommendation to CMS to include that,  
15 since that's such a routine question on the routine surveys.

16 MS. BOCCUTTI: I see what you're saying. Right. I  
17 don't think they have a specific primary care physician  
18 access question. It's more about medical care and getting  
19 appointments and access to a specialist.

20 But you are suggesting that we turn to this very  
21 large survey and suggest that they really hone in on the  
22 primary care aspect. We can talk about that.

1 MS. HANSEN: And I just want to say thank you  
2 again for the coverage on the issues of access, both here  
3 and in the ED part, because I know we didn't discuss it  
4 here, but it's in your chapter, and that's interesting also  
5 in terms of the patterns of utilization by Medicare  
6 beneficiaries.

7 MS. BOCCUTI: Yes. I will mention Nancy Ray  
8 worked on that and we're hoping to be able to increase that  
9 section maybe in the future reports. But we thought we'd  
10 start investigating it in this venue.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: We're still on round one  
12 clarifying questions.

13 MR. BERTKO: This is a clarifying question on the  
14 draft recommendation on physician spending increase. When  
15 you recommend this, is it a one-year bonus kind of  
16 arrangement that you're suggesting or is it update to the  
17 baseline?

18 Then the second part of that would be is it in the  
19 January meeting that you give us the spending ranges for how  
20 much this would have an impact?

21 MS. BOCCUTI: The easy question first is the  
22 latter part. Yes. The buckets that you're referring to

1 come in at the next part of the meeting.

2 But the answer to the first part of your question  
3 really gets into how this is scored and whether it's in the  
4 baseline or it's a bonus, so then the SGR doesn't -- I would  
5 say that we compare it to current law, so that's why we get  
6 the increase. So no matter how you did it, it would be an  
7 increase.

8 But it's a generally been the position that the  
9 Commission hasn't gotten so involved with the scoring and  
10 how this is going to be allocated, really more the bottom  
11 line of what's going to happen with that sector and the  
12 update for that coming year. But I'd turn to you if you  
13 want to --

14 MR. HACKBARTH: I think that's right, Cristina.  
15 As you well know, John, there are big differences in scoring  
16 effects based on whether you define this as a bonus that's  
17 got to be paid back in essence the next year through a  
18 bigger reduction or whether you just say it's an increase.  
19 But that's really beyond our purview, I think. The message  
20 that we want to send is for the fiscal year in question that  
21 we think there ought to be an increase of X-percent.

22 MR. BERTKO: I completely agree with what you say,

1 but it seems useful for us to comment on how much of a  
2 deferred budget item, or whatever you would want to call it,  
3 might be emerging when you do the bonus end of it, because  
4 we keep pushing this off into the future, and while again  
5 it's not our purview to do it, just noting it might be  
6 useful.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: The cuts implied either way in the  
8 future are so beyond the scale of anything that's realistic,  
9 it really has become a game in how you play the budget  
10 scoring system as opposed to a substantive policy debate.

11 DR. BORMAN: Could one of you or any other staff  
12 member remind me the year in which the screening  
13 colonoscopy benefit became available as a covered service?

14 MR. WINTER: I think it was BBA 97, but we'll  
15 check on that and get back to you.

16 DR. BORMAN: Okay. For obvious reasons, I just  
17 would comment that we need to be a little bit careful about  
18 the connotation of the term surgical. For folks like me, it  
19 implies different things that it implies in this  
20 designation, and this may include a number of interventional  
21 activities that are not classic open surgery.

22 DR. CASTELLANOS: Thank you. I have three

1 questions, sort of like what Nancy did the last time. The  
2 first one I have is about indicators for payment for  
3 physicians. Really, we're just looking at access and we're  
4 comparing with other private sectors and I think we're  
5 somewhat limited in what we're looking at. I would like to  
6 personally work with the staff, perhaps, and see if we can  
7 look at some other indicators.

8           One of the indicators we're seeing now is access  
9 to capital and the cost. As you mentioned, yes, E-  
10 prescription is going to be a bonus, but we have to buy the  
11 equipment, and if we don't do it by 2014 we get penalized.  
12 So it is a cost to the practice, especially a one- or two-  
13 man practice, and especially with EMR.

14           My second question is I'm somewhat bothered by the  
15 tone of the subject of sustainability in Part B. My  
16 question is that the physicians' part of Part B is only 40  
17 percent, and shouldn't we look at the other 60 percent of  
18 Part B, because that certainly drives that premiums and  
19 sustainability.

20           And my third question is on ASCs. I'm just a  
21 little curious to know why this isn't a separate chapter.  
22 The reason is so we can expand the discussion to include



1 more information on the differences between the hospital and  
2 the ASC cost, satisfaction, efficiency, convenience,  
3 quality, and savings to the Medicare market.

4 MS. BOCCUTI: I'm just going to mention a couple  
5 of things. There are other analyses that we have that we  
6 just couldn't present today but were in the chapter that we  
7 do with physicians, like, for instance, participation rates.  
8 Physician signing up for participation, those are in the 90s  
9 and even went up slightly this year. The percentage of  
10 claims that are taken on assignment, that is accepted  
11 Medicare's payment in full rather than allowing a little  
12 bump up for balance billing, those are in the mid-90  
13 percent. There are other reasons why that's beneficial to  
14 physicians in addition to payment. But there are other  
15 factors that we examined that we put in.

16 And with respect to access to capital, it's  
17 challenging to do that for physician offices. So if you  
18 have ideas on that, you know, we don't have cost reports for  
19 physicians. It's hard to get a sense of what other factors  
20 we could be examining that would give us information on  
21 payment adequacy.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: As for the other part of Part B,

1 of course, there are other expenditures in Part B, a big one  
2 being Part B drugs, although we don't approach that as an  
3 update issue because the law isn't written that way. At  
4 times in the past, we've spent a lot of time talking about  
5 the payment methods for Part B drugs and how the level of  
6 payment in the rate of growth might be slowed. In fact,  
7 significant policy changes have been made in Part B drug  
8 payment in recent years.

9 MR. BUTLER: Two points, or questions, I should  
10 say. The first relates to a perception. You don't talk  
11 much at all about payer mix for ASCs and there's a  
12 perception and I know that there's data somewhere out there  
13 that is related to this, that often they do not take  
14 Medicaid, reluctantly take Medicare, and obviously enjoy  
15 private payers much more. So one question is, remind me  
16 what data you might have with respect to the range of  
17 patients and is it reflective or not of the overall  
18 population.

19 Second, on your recommendation on making the  
20 updates contingent on supplying cost information, have you  
21 practically thought about how that would be done? And could  
22 it be done in a way that kind of makes sense, as good as the

1 idea might be?

2 DR. MARK MILLER: The way it's happened in the  
3 past, we have done some discussion about this. This is not  
4 -- we don't have this all figured out. But there's been a  
5 couple of efforts in the past in which surveys have been  
6 done with ambulatory surgery centers. That could be a  
7 starting point where you could begin to get that out and try  
8 and get information back. They are probably not the level  
9 of detail where you'd like to be in terms of breaking things  
10 down by the types of cost, but we feel that there's at least  
11 a something there -- and I'm kind of looking at Ariel to  
12 make sure I'm not completely talking about the wrong payment  
13 area -- that something there that you could at least start  
14 with to get an instrument out and the information starting  
15 to come back. But probably not the perfect thing.

16 DR. STUART: I have a clarifying question on slide  
17 15. When we get to the discussion of recommendation two,  
18 which is expressed in terms of a capacity utilization rate,  
19 and my question is really what do we assume capacity is here  
20 in terms of the number of operating hours? We have a mean  
21 number of hours used per week for CT and MRI of 48 and 65.  
22 Did the NORC survey ask the question of how many hours those

1 units were open?

2 MR. WINTER: Yes they did. What we reported to  
3 you last time was the percentage based on, so the number  
4 down there for mean MRI providers would be the numerator.  
5 The denominator was -- I forget the exact number, but the  
6 resulting percentage was 90 percent, so maybe it was 70 or  
7 75 with the hours they were open for business.

8 With CMS, there are two sort of parts to their  
9 formula that we can look at. One is the standard hours a  
10 practice is open for business, which they assume to be 50  
11 based on AMA and MGMA data. The other factor is what  
12 percentage of the time is the equipment used that the  
13 practice is open for business, and so they assume 50.

14 But the number that matters is the hours the  
15 equipment is used per week and per year. So what they get  
16 is 25, half of 50 hours per week. So we're trying to focus  
17 on rather than the use percentage, what are the hours, or  
18 what is the reasonable estimate of the hours per week the  
19 equipment is used. That's why we're presenting hours at  
20 this presentation, because last time we did the percentage.

21 DR. STUART: I agree, I think that's what we ought  
22 to be doing, but the recommendation is in terms of percent

1 and so there's kind of a disconnect between the facts here  
2 and the recommendation.

3 MR. WINTER: An alternative would be increase the  
4 estimate of number of hours per week used to 45, and that  
5 would be the same mathematically as going to 90 percent off  
6 a 50-hour base. We could think about changing that.

7 DR. KANE: Two questions. One is, since it is  
8 apparently the practice expense way of doing equipment is  
9 just to assume this 50 percent of a 50-hour week, why did we  
10 just pick two large pieces of equipment and not all to apply  
11 this recommendation to?

12 MR. WINTER: We talked about last time expanding  
13 it to things like nuclear medicine cameras or PET machines.  
14 The reason we're focusing on MRI and CT here is because we  
15 have done a survey on those providers and we're trying to  
16 focus more on an empirical basis for an estimate right now  
17 than an efficiency expectation like we talked about last  
18 time. So these are the data that we have done, that we have  
19 been able to acquire. But on the AMA practice cost survey  
20 that is in the field right now, it is asking about other  
21 pieces of expensive equipment, not just these two. And so  
22 there may be information that comes out of that survey that

1 would lead us to consider a similar recommendation for other  
2 kinds of equipment.

3 DR. KANE: I think we would want to be a little  
4 more broad than just picking on two -- anyway, the other  
5 question is in trying to understand the access issues, have  
6 we checked at all with the differential that MA plans pay,  
7 say, primary care docs in the market and gotten a sense of  
8 whether there is one, and if so, what that has meant in  
9 terms of impact on availability of doctors in those markets?

10 MS. BOCCUTI: You know, Carlos Zarabozo has been  
11 thinking about this and has some anecdotal information from  
12 something that I read, but I'm not aware that we have a  
13 systematic analysis on fees paid in this regard. As I  
14 understand it, with the MA payments, it's hard to discern  
15 how much they're paying the physicians from that sort of box  
16 of payments. So that makes it challenging, but we have  
17 reports.

18 We tried a little bit in the access survey to  
19 determine MA and fee-for-service, and it is very hard to  
20 survey beneficiaries over the phone and have them know  
21 whether they're in a MA plan, but it is just to, well, if I  
22 knew an area had a certain percentage, is access different

1 when you get to an area with a high percent versus a low  
2 percent and could we start thinking about maybe there's  
3 differences in payment. It is very challenging to find out  
4 that information, but it's a good question.

5 Is there anything you want to add Carlos? Okay.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Any other initial questions?

7 We are at 12:05 and so we're five minutes behind  
8 right now. What I would like to do is allot about 10  
9 minutes more for this conversation. What I'd like to get  
10 out of the next round is a better sense of where people are  
11 on the three recommendations that are in this package. One  
12 is for the physician update. Two is on the practice expense  
13 RVUs for imaging. And third is on ASCs, and that actually  
14 has two components with the update and the idea of requiring  
15 cost reporting information.

16 And so what I'd like to do is have this round of  
17 comments be focused on reservations that people have. If  
18 you have reservations about one or more of those draft  
19 recommendations, I would like to hear them and understand  
20 them.

21 DR. CHERNEW: I do, and it's much easier when you  
22 give us two or three recommendations and we can choose

1 which, but my concern throughout is how this affects sort of  
2 the access to primary care, and I have been skeptical in  
3 this discussion that say changing or increasing the payment  
4 rates would improve access one way or another. I think  
5 there are other barriers, like capacity, and I like to look  
6 at other measures like hours worked.

7           So my concern that I had about the imaging one was  
8 I was curious to know, how much of the imaging is done -- in  
9 the office-based imaging is done in primary care versus  
10 specialists? If I knew the answer to that, it might  
11 influence how I felt about that particular issue.

12           So I guess just to stay on the point that Glenn  
13 asked, I'm skeptical of asking the ASC providers for costs  
14 at this point because I think there are other indicators of  
15 the health of the ASC industry that would transcend whatever  
16 the cost numbers would show me, I guess is my general view.  
17 But I do think --

18           DR. REISCHAUER: Such as?

19           DR. CHERNEW: They are growing at --

20           MR. HACKBARTH: The influx of capital into the  
21 business.

22           DR. CHERNEW: Yes. People are getting huge



1 amounts of stuff. So making them go through an  
2 administrative exercise to fill out an elaborate set of cost  
3 reports to show how well or not they are doing doesn't  
4 strike me as where I would -- it is costly to do and I don't  
5 think the answer, at least right now I would pretty much be  
6 surprised -- if it showed -- a mentor of mine once said, I  
7 don't think you're going to find -- if you find what I think  
8 you're going to find, I knew it anyway, and if you don't  
9 find that, I'm not going to believe it, and that's how I  
10 feel about the cost --

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Well, let me just ask you this.  
12 The influx of capital into the field is a directional signal  
13 that the payment rates may be relatively generous. It  
14 doesn't help you much in terms of magnitude. How would you  
15 think about the magnitude issue absent cost information?

16 DR. CHERNEW: Well, I guess the reason I said  
17 there were the three ASC recommendations you had there, the  
18 lower one was a zero update one and I would be comfortable  
19 with that, and if you thought we needed to go lower than  
20 that and wanted cost information to find that, I'm not sure  
21 that would be worth it, but I don't think that's what you're  
22 alluding to.

1 DR. REISCHAUER: I don't want to take a second  
2 position to anybody on the, do red flashing lights go off in  
3 my head when I see very rapid increases in some service, and  
4 particularly when it's provided by those in the for-profit  
5 sector, but as Nancy and others have mentioned, many of  
6 these services are provided in different venues and we  
7 really don't know the answer to whether this is shifts out  
8 of outpatient hospital or out of doctors' facilities. We  
9 don't know about the relative safety in some of these areas.

10 And so I think we do need to begin collecting this  
11 kind of information, the cost information, especially  
12 because we want to ask ourselves, you know, we know it's  
13 going to take three or four years to get all of this stuff  
14 going and are we going to need it three or four years from  
15 now, and my answer would be yes.

16 MR. WINTER: On imaging payments, regarding Mike's  
17 question about breakdown by specialty. So in terms of  
18 imaging generally, and it's particularly true for advanced  
19 imaging, most of the payments are going to freestanding  
20 imaging centers, radiologists, and other specialties. A  
21 minority goes to primary care. We can get you more detailed  
22 in time for the next meeting.

1 DR. CROSSON: I will speak to recommendation  
2 number one, and I have a concern that I've raised I think in  
3 the past, and it has to do with including productivity  
4 growth expectation or reducing the update by the expectation  
5 for productivity growth for physicians.

6 Understanding that there is a gigantic subtext or  
7 supertext to this entire discussion which is political and  
8 has to do with SGR reform and other things that may take  
9 place, I still have two issues. Number one is the optics of  
10 it, if you will, particularly again in comparison to the  
11 recommendation that we've made for hospitals. I think if we  
12 are going to make this decision between physicians and  
13 hospitals, we ought to at least have an explicit discussion  
14 of why we think it's different.

15 The second concern I have, and I've expressed this  
16 before, is trying to understand what productivity growth  
17 actually means when applied to physician practices. I have  
18 a harder time -- and this may be my failing -- I have a  
19 harder time understanding that than I do, for example,  
20 institutions. And my concern is, if we go to page six for a  
21 moment, I think the thing that struck me here is the  
22 increase in the "big problem" in access in primary care

1 compared with what appears to be -- and these are small  
2 numbers I would assume -- a decrease in the big problem in  
3 access to specialty care over the last few years.

4           Recognizing that we're only dealing with the  
5 subset of individuals here who are looking for a new  
6 physician, it strikes me that this is a lagging indicator,  
7 if anything, correct? And that jibes with what I see and  
8 hear in actual life, which is that the expectation of the  
9 crisis here in primary care access is gigantic. My concern  
10 has to do with whether or not we really understand what  
11 we're talking about when we're talking about increases in  
12 productivity in the physician practices and whether there  
13 is, in fact, a differential opportunity for productivity  
14 increases depending upon what specialty you're talking  
15 about.

16           And again, maybe this is that I don't understand  
17 this very well, but it would just seem to me that  
18 productivity increases are harder for an individual who's  
19 working with nothing but his or her hands and mind than it  
20 is for someone who has a much more complex economic model  
21 that they are operating in with multiple services and  
22 diagnostic testing and things of that nature.

1                   And so the question is are we, in fact,  
2                   exacerbating the problem here by using this particular  
3                   slice, which is the productivity growth? And is it possible  
4                   before we make this recommendation final to understand a  
5                   little bit more about what we mean by productivity growth as  
6                   it applies to physician practice?

7                   MR. HACKBARTH: You've raised some important and  
8                   complex issues that we're not going to be able to resolve  
9                   today. Having said that, I think based on past discussions  
10                  we've had, I think it's fair to say that the consensus is  
11                  that the productivity opportunities are not uniform across  
12                  physician practices, and in fact, some specialties seem to  
13                  have greater ability to increase their volume for a variety  
14                  of different reasons than primary care.

15                  The policy question is where do you take that into  
16                  account? Do you increase the size of the overall physician  
17                  payment pool based on the ability of the lowest group,  
18                  primary care physicians, to increase their productivity? Or  
19                  do you say, what we ought to do is increase the overall pool  
20                  by a modest amount, but increase the relative payment for  
21                  primary care versus the high volume specialties?

22                  I would be inclined to the latter, and in fact

1 we've made a recommendation to do just that to the primary  
2 care modifier. If you increase it across the board for  
3 everybody, then the high volume people who are generating  
4 all this stuff and making tons of money on Medicare are  
5 going to get the same increase. So that's the policy  
6 question that I hear in your statement.

7 DR. MILSTEIN: With regard to recommendation one,  
8 I support it as stated. And addressing Jay's point, I  
9 believe that same logic should apply to hospitals, as I  
10 mentioned earlier for the reasons I mentioned earlier.

11 With respect to the overpayment due to the  
12 underestimate on imaging hours used, but again for the same  
13 logic as in the hospital discussion, I think it should be  
14 returned to the Treasury and obviously benefit the  
15 beneficiaries in the form of premium reduction.

16 And then I support the recommendation on ASCs that  
17 is linking any update to provision of cost information,  
18 although I believe we should increase the contingency so it  
19 is cost and quality information.

20 MR. EBELER: Again, supportive of one and two, I  
21 think Nancy poses an interesting challenge in two about  
22 whether we can make this specific recommendation but come up

1 with some way of directing the Secretary to continue to do  
2 this in other services. I thought that was a good point.  
3 And three, I'm also supportive of the cost information. I  
4 think quality is a good addition.

5 I would note is not necessarily to help us with  
6 this particular update recommendation. Obviously, it won't  
7 come in time for that. But I think over time, the  
8 Commission has generally wanted data from those to whom we  
9 mail money and it does provide helpful information to the  
10 Congress and it keeps both the provider group as well as the  
11 budget process honest in some ways, which I'd have to look  
12 at this as but one component, not the only one, of a  
13 financing problem.

14 DR. BORMAN: Briefly, with regards to number one,  
15 I, too, have some concerns about the productivity adjustment  
16 propriety, perhaps for some different reasons from Jay, but  
17 just leave it at that in the interest of time.

18 Secondly, with regards to number two and the  
19 imaging recommendation, I would agree about the extension to  
20 other services, but I think I'm comfortable with this as  
21 written.

22 And then thirdly, with regards to the ASC updates,

1 I think that the data that has been presented thus far  
2 certainly make one lean to the expectation of a zero update.  
3 I would maybe ask whether it's possible to have a negative  
4 update, given the data. But since in fairness we consider  
5 that in other sectors, and so I think we have to raise it in  
6 fairness in this one.

7           And then I would like to point out, however,  
8 because I have -- and maybe it's some sensitivity on my  
9 part, I do sense a little bit perhaps more negativity about  
10 ASCs than I think may be entirely justified in that there  
11 are reasons for having an ASC that are not just a way for  
12 physicians to generate alternative income. If I'm a surgeon  
13 and I do a high volume of procedures that lend themselves to  
14 ambulatory surgery, it is hugely more efficient for me in  
15 terms of controlling my time and in having staff responsive  
16 to my needs to be part of an ASC, generally speaking,  
17 because they are geared to be very short turnover, very  
18 efficient, very user-friendly. The demands upon operating  
19 endoscopy facilities in large hospitals are numerous and it  
20 is virtually impossible for many of them to offer that same  
21 level of scheduling, predictability, and service to users.  
22 So please just know that there are some things behind



1 utilizing an ASC for a fair chunk of your work that relate  
2 to patient convenience, predictability of scheduling, and so  
3 forth, and I think that's an important thing.

4           Relative to the cost reporting, again, I respect  
5 Mike's point about needless imposition of work on people.  
6 On the other hand, we do require information, as Jack has  
7 pointed out, about people that we mail money to. And so in  
8 fairness, there should be some expectation of data from  
9 which to go forward, since this is an opening year of a  
10 process.

11           MR. HACKBARTH: I would second what you said about  
12 the reasons for physicians wanting to use ASCs. I ran a  
13 large group practice. The salaried physicians -- this was  
14 not a financial matter whatsoever for them. But they really  
15 welcomed the opportunity to do at least some of their  
16 ambulatory cases in a freestanding facility as opposed to in  
17 a hospital outpatient department.

18           DR. CASTELLANOS: As far as the updates go, I have  
19 some very great concerns on this. As you know, we're trying  
20 to get a primary care bonus and that's coming away from the  
21 specialist. That's going to be 0.5 off that. So really, if  
22 you look at what you are potentially recommending, you're

1 talking about a 1.1 percent update, but for non-primary care  
2 you're going to have to take 0.5 off that again. So you're  
3 really getting down to 0.6 percent update except for primary  
4 care. I really have a significant concern, because it  
5 doesn't even come close to our increase in our costs.

6 I have the same concerns Jay has about  
7 productivity. Again, my concern on the first question was  
8 basically the indicator we're using is access to care. And  
9 again, I think there are cracks in the wall. I think  
10 there's a crack in the wall with primary care. In the  
11 material that was sent to the Commissioners, on page 16, the  
12 Center for Studying Health System Changes, if you look at  
13 that, when access to care -- you've got to look at trends,  
14 and there's a trend here on every patient, whether it's  
15 Medicare or not Medicare, for access to care. There is no  
16 question that the minorities have had some problems with  
17 access to care, even though they're supposed to have equal  
18 access under law.

19 So I have a lot of concerns. I think we may be  
20 able to do something by not taking a full productivity or no  
21 productivity.

22 With respect to the practice expense, there's no

1 question, we need to get reimbursement closer to costs.  
2 There's no question we need to do that. My concern on this  
3 is two things. One, CMS came to the -- I made this point  
4 last time. CMS came to the AMA about two years ago and  
5 said, we need a whole study on practice expense. The AMA  
6 went out to every specialty society at a tremendous cost  
7 both to CMS and to the AMA and to all specialties. I  
8 happened to fill out that, and it took me three hours, and  
9 I'm supposed to know a little bit more of what I'm doing  
10 than a lot of the doctors.

11           The message here is we have a survey that will be  
12 finished this year, and I can understand trying to get this,  
13 but the NORC survey is only on six urban centers. It's not  
14 a rural or countrywide survey. I'm not sure what the rush  
15 is, but I guess that's one of the issues.

16           The other issue I really have on this is that we  
17 are focusing in on physician overutilization and increased  
18 costs. I think all of you look at this imaging study that  
19 came out on Health Affairs, and they showed that in that  
20 study that there was very little difference between  
21 physician ownership and the HMO physician usage. In other  
22 words, maybe there are other issues that we need to start

1 looking at. Maybe we need to start looking at practice  
2 patterns. We need to look at standards of care besides just  
3 cost.

4           And the third issue on ASCs, I don't think we had  
5 a long enough discussion. I would be very hesitant to be  
6 able to make any decision on the few minutes of discussion  
7 we had today.

8           DR. KANE: On recommendation two, I think we  
9 should assume that it is possible to do a 90 percent across  
10 most pieces of equipment and if not -- I mean, I'm not so  
11 sure we had to wait to see what actual is for every piece of  
12 equipment out there, and it's probably impossible anyway.  
13 I'm not sure why we have to be sure that every single piece  
14 of equipment is used at 90 percent. I think we should  
15 assume it can be and that maybe you shouldn't buy it if you  
16 can't justify it at that level.

17           So rather than waiting for surveys and data, we  
18 have shown that it can be done in 90 percent and I don't see  
19 why we shouldn't just say that should be the standard rather  
20 than 50. I don't know where the 50 came from, but I'm sure  
21 it was a political compromise and maybe we should just up  
22 the compromise to 90 percent. So I'm happy to extend it now

1 at 90 without waiting for a whole lot more data, because I  
2 think we should be more normative than descriptive in these  
3 kinds of standards.

4           And then for the ambulatory surgery, I don't think  
5 we should make the submission of cost contingent on  
6 anything. Either we want it or we don't, and I think we do  
7 want it for longer term purposes. I think we have a lot of  
8 trouble already understanding the cost of physician  
9 practice. This gives us a window into some practices that  
10 actually have some shared overhead so they can actually  
11 create a cost reporting system that would be relatively more  
12 credible than the individual doctor's office. I think we  
13 need more information about what practice expenses really  
14 are in these different types of settings.

15           So I don't see why as to be contingent on a  
16 positive update. I think we should be -- as one who try to  
17 create a cost data, a cost reporting data set for physician  
18 practices, that was a nightmare. I think it's great to take  
19 an organization that actually has some administrative talent  
20 there to try to get the cost data out of them and see how it  
21 informs you not only on a ambulatory surgical centers but on  
22 other costs that are changing for physician practice. So I

1 don't see why it should be linked to any update. I would  
2 just go ahead and say we should have it.

3 The update itself, I would say zero for the ASC,  
4 given what's going on in the marketplace. Just as Mike  
5 says, I don't need to know the cost data to say that, but I  
6 think the cost data can be useful for other things.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: I have Peter and Bob and then we  
8 need to go to the public comment period.

9 MR. BUTLER: Okay. With recommendation one, I can  
10 support it. I think that I am highly sensitive to the  
11 productivity issues. I think what's weighing on me is that  
12 I do see volume increases and volumes incentivize still  
13 under the system that is still a little bit making up for  
14 the lack of a full update. So I'm kind of thinking, how do  
15 you factor that in in some way? And I think in the bigger  
16 context, I think that the recommendation is okay.

17 I do think with respect to George's and others'  
18 points on access, not just minorities but poor and overall,  
19 we just need to beef up the language in the chapter a little  
20 bit more and say we're going to redouble our efforts to kind  
21 of monitor that and try to understand it.

22 With respect to two, I'm okay with it as it is.

1           With respect to three, given the data I have  
2 today, I would recommend a zero with not going after the  
3 cost information because I do suspect it would be somewhat  
4 of a burden. But I base that on the fact that we have, as  
5 Mark pointed out, added in a lot of new procedures that can  
6 now be done in ambulatory surgery centers. I would just as  
7 soon see what happens in utilization with respect to that.

8           I'm open on, though, this third recommendation if  
9 they have some data on the payer mix issue that would, you  
10 know, because I expect we're paying too low for Medicare.  
11 If somebody was doing all Medicare, they're probably losing  
12 their shirts. Yet in the absence of some of that data, I'm  
13 inclined to support zero.

14           DR. REISCHAUER: With respect to recommendation  
15 one and the productivity adjustment, I have sympathy for  
16 what Jay says, but on the other side, I think some of this,  
17 of his argument is related to the inefficient scale of much  
18 of doctor services in onesies and twosies and threesies, and  
19 I want to keep pressure on that sector to organize itself in  
20 more efficient ways. And so I will go along with that  
21 recommendation.

22           With respect to the second one, I'm basically

1 where Nancy is in the sense that with respect to MRIs and  
2 other advanced scanners for which we have data, I think we  
3 should not be looking at what current behavior is, what the  
4 average of the median is, but looking at the top 10  
5 percentile in terms of efficiency and saying what is  
6 feasible, what is possible here, because what we're  
7 reflecting is a supply of these machines that has responded  
8 to probably an overpayment. And then we look at it and say,  
9 well, we want to justify it. It's more than justified at  
10 this point. But I would think particularly in urban areas  
11 where there are lots of competing ones, sort of the last  
12 thing we want to do is say that's the right amount to have.  
13 There's a different probably problem probably in rural areas  
14 and so you want to make sure there is access there.

15           With respect to the third recommendation, I guess  
16 what I'd like to see is an analysis of the volume increase  
17 procedure by procedure for all of Medicare and then that in  
18 outpatient facilities, that in ASCs, that in doctors'  
19 offices where we can see sort of what's happening. How much  
20 of this is a shift one way or another? And until you sort  
21 of -- from one venue to another. And until we know that, I  
22 guess I would stick with zero. And I'm for conditionality.



1           MR. HACKBARTH: What about the other part of what  
2 Nancy said on imaging? She said two things. One is go to a  
3 normative standard. And the second thing was don't just do  
4 it with MRI and CT. Do it for all of the --

5           DR. REISCHAUER: I think it's a whole lot easier  
6 task if you go to the normative by it because you don't have  
7 to do this full sample. You can just look around at these  
8 other things and say, who's the most efficient in town?  
9 Let's see what their practice is --

10          MR. HACKBARTH: But you would extend it to --

11          DR. REISCHAUER: -- and then we will apply 10  
12 percent less than that to everybody.

13          MR. HACKBARTH: Okay. Thank you all. Good job in  
14 the presentations.

15                 We will now have a brief public comment period.  
16 The ground rules are these. Number one, please identify  
17 yourself and your organization and limit your comments to no  
18 more than two minutes. When this red light comes back on,  
19 that means your two minutes are up and please wind up your  
20 comments.

21          MR. FENIGER: Randy Feniger for the American  
22 Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy. I would like to

1 direct my comments on the ASC discussion. I would concur  
2 with remarks that were made that it's too bad this was not a  
3 separate discussion with greater, because essentially what  
4 I'm hearing is the basis for the decisions and  
5 recommendations, rather, is the same thing I heard in 2002:  
6 well, there's growth, ergo, the Medicare rates must be  
7 right. I think a great deal has changed, speaking only for  
8 GI. Most of those centers are single-specialty facilities,  
9 providing only endoscopy. They're in -- halfway through the  
10 change to a new payment system, as you know. They are  
11 already experiencing the negative update as our rates have  
12 dropped both years, and will continue to drop as programmed  
13 through the life of the transition.

14 We are seeing episodically -- it's not yet  
15 consistent -- multi-specialty centers reducing the amount of  
16 endoscopy that they will accept, particularly Medicare.  
17 It's already been stated there is very little capacity in  
18 hospitals to take those cases. Physicians are struggling in  
19 some communities to find another ASC, another site, in which  
20 to provide those services. That really just translates to  
21 waiting times for things like cancer screening or other  
22 diagnostic and therapeutic procedures, which does not

1 benefit the beneficiary.

2           These centers are not easily able to change the  
3 mix of their services, either because of licensing  
4 requirements or CON in the state, which limit what they can  
5 provide so to say, well, they should just invite their  
6 orthopedic friends to come over and work with them is just  
7 not a realistic option for most of these facilities.

8           They have, has been said, no update. The last of  
9 it was 2003. There were no updates before that. We are all  
10 faced in those facilities, as is every other health  
11 provider, with a current economic situation. I would argue  
12 for a full update. The CPI does not measure the full  
13 medical inflation, as you know, but it is certainly better  
14 than the direction that we are going on right now.

15           I would encourage you not to link cost reporting  
16 to anything. There is no mechanism in these facilities to  
17 provide the kinds of cost reports that you are typically  
18 seeing in hospitals. That would have to be constructed.  
19 That would be a cost both to Medicare and to these  
20 facilities that doesn't exist. And I would just say about  
21 surveys, every single survey that has been tried on ASCs has  
22 failed to produce information that is relevant to their

1 cost. So I'm not sure that is a very good option. Thank  
2 you.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: I realize that two minutes doesn't  
4 seem like a lot and it's frustrating, but we only have a  
5 certain amount of time to get our work done, and so I really  
6 need people to limit their comments to two minutes.

7 I would remind folks, many of you know this and do  
8 it, this isn't the only avenue to communicate with the  
9 Commission. The staff go to extraordinary lengths to reach  
10 out and talk to people who have knowledge and interest in  
11 these issues. We all read our mail. We get a lot of it and  
12 we read it. So don't think this is the only opportunity.

13 MR. MAY: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Don May with  
14 the American Hospital Association, and just a couple of  
15 comments today.

16 I think there is one thing very different this  
17 year than what we've seen in other years and that is the  
18 economy, and the huge change in our economy and in our  
19 country, and in the world, I guess, with what is going on  
20 now, and I don't think that that can be left out of your  
21 discussion. I think it clearly indicates a need for a full  
22 update when you combine that with the other factors related

1 to hospitals.

2 When you look at hospitals and you look at the margins for  
3 hospitals, what we've seen over the last few years is this  
4 downward trend in Medicare payment performance. This alone  
5 would suggest that Medicare payments are inadequate. The  
6 Commission has done a lot of work at trying to find  
7 efficient providers and how do you define that? Last year,  
8 when you looked at the consistently low-cost providers, they  
9 still have a negative Medicare margin.

10 This year, when you presented this new information  
11 about highly efficient and high-quality hospitals, again, we  
12 see they're barely breaking even. I think what that really  
13 begins to tell you in a pretty clear way, is that hospital  
14 payments are inadequate and a full update recommendation is  
15 appropriate.

16 The last point is in regard to indirect medical  
17 education. The conversation today was a really good one and  
18 I think it talked a lot about the concerns about  
19 accountability, where IME dollars are going and what are we  
20 doing with this and what type of medical education are we  
21 getting? And those are good discussions and sounds like you  
22 have set a plan to discuss this even further. I think it

1 probably makes sense to have this discussion about what the  
2 total IME pool should be as part of that broader discussion  
3 about what accountability do we want to have and what kind  
4 of direction do we have for medical education, and would  
5 encourage you to move the debate about total IME funding  
6 into those broader IME discussions.

7 Thank you.

8 MS. FISHER: Karen Fisher from the Association of  
9 American Medical Colleges. We represent all of the  
10 allopathic medical schools in the country, as well as the  
11 large, major teaching hospitals.

12 Let me support the comments that the AHA made  
13 regarding both the financial condition and the IME  
14 adjustment. I will keep my comments brief.

15 First, on the DSH issue, I think MedPAC has  
16 recognized, other policymakers have recognized in the past,  
17 that the role of the Medicare DSH adjustment has been to  
18 help offset the cost associated with uninsured individuals  
19 to ensure access to those institutions for Medicare  
20 beneficiaries. The problem is, in the margin calculations,  
21 the DSH payments are in the calculation, but the costs for  
22 the people that the payments are intended for, the uninsured

1 patients, are not in the calculation, so you have a  
2 deliberate overpayment. That amount of money is over \$5  
3 billion. It affects the margins for all hospitals, but it  
4 acutely and significantly affects the margins for major  
5 teaching hospitals.

6 We obviously think a cut to IME right now is ill  
7 advised given the economy, given the fact that major  
8 teaching hospitals are already absorbing a \$385 million cut  
9 to capital IME payments, as well as the large urban add-on.

10 I'd like to point out that, while reducing IME  
11 payments might narrow the gap with other Medicare margins  
12 for other hospitals, for Medicare, it would exacerbate the  
13 gap in total margins between major teaching hospitals and  
14 other hospitals. And that's the ultimate financial measure  
15 for the ability for hospitals to provide high-quality  
16 patient care.

17 Finally, in terms of the accountability issue, I  
18 agree with Dawn. I think that needs more discussion; it was  
19 a good start today. We're not opposed to accountability,  
20 it's trying to figure out how to do that, but I do need to  
21 point out that the IME payments are used to offset costs in  
22 hospitals, and those costs are mission-related that benefit

1 patient care and other mission-related activities that are  
2 done in those institutions that benefit the community and  
3 the society as a whole. So, it's important to remember they  
4 are being used for something. They're being used to offset  
5 cost for activities that occur in those institutions that we  
6 believe benefit the community and society at large. Thank  
7 you.

8 MS. LOWE: Marian Lowe, on behalf of the ASC  
9 Association.

10 We appreciate the discussion today, and also  
11 Mark's comments, following the discussion of payments in  
12 ambulatory surgery centers. We are very concerned about  
13 eliminating an update recommendation for 2010 before we have  
14 any data of our experience under a substantially revised  
15 payment system in 2008. That is one of our many concerns.

16 Also we wanted to welcome a more robust discussion  
17 of surgery center issues. This Commission has not had a  
18 discussion of ASC payment issues since 2003, and we would  
19 like to see some of those issues about how the new payment  
20 system was set up and the incentives encouraged under this  
21 new system discussed with this group before moving into a  
22 more robust discussion of updating payments in the future.



1           I want to hit a couple of issues that were brought  
2 up in the comments. One, on payer mix, many state Medicaid  
3 programs do not allow payment in ambulatory surgery centers.  
4 So there are some places where the aggregate number won't  
5 reflect what is happening locally, so we would encourage a  
6 more local look at how payer mix is distributed.

7           Also, on the side of revenue potential for surgery  
8 centers, under the old payment system there were nine  
9 payment groups and all of the ancillaries that were  
10 mentioned were covered under that group payment rate and now  
11 they are being billed separately, consistent without the  
12 outpatient PPS system is set up. And again, until we have  
13 claims data to illustrate how the industry has responded, we  
14 don't want to see that get thrown in as a discussion of  
15 inappropriate revenue potential.

16           Also, many of the new services that come online in  
17 the ASC under this new payment system are kept at the  
18 physician office rate. So there's already incentives to not  
19 bring those services into the ASC and we've heard from our  
20 members that there's not significant interest in bringing  
21 those services into the facility. We will certainly be  
22 providing more data between now and the January meeting and

1 welcome that discussion, but also just to echo the comments  
2 of Randy about our concern of the decline in payment rates  
3 for many of the services on which the ASC industry is built.

4 Thank you.

5 MR. ROMANSKY: Thank you. My name is Mike  
6 Romansky. I'm counsel to the Outpatient Ophthalmic Surgery  
7 Society. We represent about 20 percent of the nation's ASCs  
8 that are primarily ophthalmology oriented. What's a little  
9 bit unique about these facilities is that they don't accept  
10 a lot of Medicare patients, because Medicare patients  
11 generally don't require cataract surgery, and these are  
12 facilities that, like the urology and the endoscopy  
13 facilities, can't just readily change their specialty mix.

14 We agree completely with Randy and Marian's  
15 comments. We're concerned about precipitous action on this  
16 point when we're really midway through the transition  
17 period.

18 I'd like to take specific issue, though, with the  
19 staff suggestion that ASC gross statistics are really a fair  
20 proxy for how profitable ASCs are. There are a lot of  
21 reasons why the ASC industry has grown. I think if you were  
22 to look state-by-state, you would find that in those states

1 where CON laws are relaxed, you see a great deal of growth  
2 in ASCs. You will find that technological advancements make  
3 a difference. Surgeons, as one of the Commissioners  
4 suggested, like the productivity in ASCs. The patient's  
5 demand the services. We think that that accounts much more  
6 than the Wall Street indicators or the growth certificates  
7 for the significant growth in the industry. We look forward  
8 to working with the Commission.

9 Thank you.

10 MS. McILRATH: Sharon McIlrath with the AMA. I  
11 just wanted to start by pointing out that the gap today  
12 between -- or in 2009, physicians will be being paid 1.6  
13 percent higher than they were in 2001. By Medicare's  
14 calculation, costs during that period have gone up 22  
15 percent.

16 Then, other data would indicate that the Medicare  
17 cost number is inadequate anyway. MGMA cost data usually  
18 runs about double what the Medicare data does. One of the  
19 reasons for this is because the MEI is measuring a fixed  
20 basket of services that goes back to 1973, so that a lot of  
21 the things that are in physicians offices today, the number  
22 of staff that they have today, is not reflected in what is

1 being measured. I think some data that you guys talked  
2 about in October said that just in the last six or seven  
3 years -- maybe it was a little longer than that -- there's  
4 been a 27 percent increase in employment in physician  
5 offices. That is not really being reflected in the MEI.  
6 One of the reasons I wanted to bring that up is because if  
7 you're looking at increases in productivity, yes, there are  
8 a lot of specialties that can have more increases and  
9 oftentimes it's because they have added staff or because  
10 they have added equipment. And to the extent that that was  
11 never in the market basket, it's not being picked up. So  
12 even for those services where productivity has increased the  
13 pool as a whole -- I mean, the physicians that are doing  
14 those and those services are getting a higher practice  
15 expense, but the pool as a whole is not being increased to  
16 reflect that.

17           So given that and given the fact that if you have  
18 budget neutral improvement for primary care, the remaining  
19 services are going to be limited it to 0.6 percent. I would  
20 hope you would consider going back and rethinking the  
21 productivity piece.

22           MS. GRAHAM: I'm Emily Graham from the American

1 Society of Cataract and Refractive Surgery, and I'm pretty  
2 much going to echo some of the same comments that Sharon  
3 McIlrath made with regard to the productivity adjustment and  
4 the MEI.

5 We are also concerned that the 1.1 percent update  
6 won't cover the practice costs increases in 2010, because  
7 the formula used to calculate those understates the actual  
8 cost of providing care.

9 As you know, the price proxies used in the MEI are  
10 based on how medical care was delivered in 1973 and not how  
11 it's being practiced today. There hasn't been any  
12 adjustment for the implementation of technology nor has  
13 there been any adjustment for the increases in the number  
14 and type of staff that physicians must employ these days to  
15 comply with the mountain of regulations that have been  
16 issued over the past several years, not to mention the  
17 number of CMS initiatives that they have in place to audit  
18 claims and things of that nature, and also the programs to  
19 reduce fraud and abuse, such as the recovery audit  
20 contractors. Those require specialized have.

21 We're also concerned about the productivity  
22 adjustment. As you know, not all physicians can increase

1 their productivity. If they do and volume increases that  
2 causes a problem in the SGR. Many times when there are  
3 efficiencies, those efficiencies are usually the result of  
4 the work being performed by those staff who have not been  
5 accounted for in the MEI. So, we would also ask that you  
6 reconsider the productivity piece and that you would weight  
7 it for physicians.

8 We would also share the same concerns that were  
9 voiced by the ASC community, because a number of our  
10 physicians also have a significant interest in ambulatory  
11 surgical centers.

12 Thank you.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: We will reconvene at 1:45.

14 [Whereupon, at 12:47 p.m., the meeting was  
15 recessed, to reconvene at 1:45 p.m. this same day.]

16

17

18

19

20

21

22



1 machines where people are dialyzed. The number of  
2 hemodialysis stations appears to be keeping pace with the  
3 growth of the patient population.

4           Next month, we hope to show you an analysis of  
5 whether providers have changed the mix of patients that they  
6 treat. For example, the demographic characteristics and the  
7 clinical characteristics of patients. This is important  
8 because from this analysis we look at whether certain types  
9 of patients are having access problems. In last year's  
10 report we did not find any changes between 2005 and 2006.

11           There are about 4,900 dialysis facilities in the  
12 U.S. Most providers are freestanding and for-profit, and  
13 about 60 percent of all facilities, and 70 percent of all  
14 freestanding facilities, are affiliated with two national  
15 large chains.

16           Here you see a slide showing that the two largest  
17 chains, which are the pink dot, operate in most states.  
18 Together these chains operate in about 47 states. Of the  
19 remaining facilities, about 30 percent are freestanding  
20 facilities -- that's the upside down green triangle -- and  
21 about 10 percent are hospital-based. That's the yellow  
22 diamond.



1           We have looked at a number of pieces of  
2 information about changes in the volume of services and  
3 payments for dialysis services. First, we see that the  
4 growth in the number of dialysis treatments has kept pace  
5 with the growth in the patient population. However,  
6 spending patterns have changed. Expenditures for composite  
7 rate services -- that is for the dialysis treatment -- have  
8 increased, while expenditures for separately billable  
9 dialysis drugs have decreased since 2005. Why? Because of  
10 changes mandated by the Congress in the MMA and also because  
11 of changes in the volume of epo furnished to patients.

12           First, let's talk about the MMA. The MMA  
13 decreased the payment rate for separately billable dialysis  
14 drugs. Medicare currently pays ASP plus 6 percent for  
15 dialysis drugs. The MMA increased the composite rate by  
16 shifting some of the profits associated with drugs to an  
17 add-on payment of the composite rate. The add-on payment  
18 was 14.9 percent in 2007.

19           Here you see the change in the growth patterns for  
20 dialysis services. The red line represents both payments  
21 for composite rate services and separately billable drugs.  
22 The yellow line represents spending for composite rate

1 services, that's the dialysis treatment. The green line  
2 represents spending for erythropoietin, a drug used to treat  
3 anemia, and the blue line represents spending for all other  
4 separately billable drugs.

5           You will see that spending continues to grow in  
6 the post-MMA period -- that is between 2005, 2006, 2007 --  
7 but at a slower rate than pre-MMA, 1996 to 2004.

8           The other reason for the slowdown in spending  
9 growth is the trends in the volume of epo furnished to  
10 patients have changed. Between 2005 and 2006 the total  
11 volume of erythropoietin plateaued, remained about the same.  
12 And between 2006 and 2007 there was a slight decline in  
13 aggregate by about 1 percent, at least according to our  
14 preliminary analysis.

15           There are two reasons for this slight decline in  
16 volume. The first is that in 2006 CMS implemented a  
17 modified payment policy. It's called the epo monitoring  
18 policy. Since April 2006, the Agency reduces providers'  
19 payments for erythropoietin if patient's hemoglobin levels  
20 exceed a certain level.

21           The second reason is over the past several years  
22 there has been new evidence published in peer-reviewed

1 journals that have showed that high doses of epo have had  
2 negative side effects on patients. In 2007, the FDA issued  
3 a black box warning on the epo label.

4 We look at a variety of measures to assess changes  
5 in dialysis quality. For some measures, dialysis outcomes  
6 remain high or they continue to improve. Quality is moving  
7 in the right direction for hemodialysis adequacy, which  
8 measures how well the dialysis procedure cleans the  
9 patient's blood. A high proportion of patients are  
10 receiving adequate hemodialysis.

11 Quality is also moving in the right direction for  
12 anemia management. The proportion of patients with their  
13 anemia under control also remains high and has increased  
14 during the past five year period. The use of AV fistulas,  
15 the recommended type of vascular access, the site on the  
16 patients' body where blood is removed and returned during  
17 hemodialysis, has increased since 2001.

18 Patients' nutritional status has shown little  
19 improvement over time. This is of concern because in  
20 dialysis patients researchers have linked poor nutritional  
21 status to higher rates of hospitalization and mortality.

22 I would like to point out that the measure that is

1 used to track nutritional status can also be affected by  
2 other conditions, such as inflammation.

3           Finally, we also looked at aggregate rates of  
4 hospitalization and mortality. Rates remain high for  
5 dialysis patients. However, data show some decline in  
6 mortality rates since 2001 and hospitalization rates show a  
7 drop between 2005 and 2006.

8           Regarding access to capital, indicators suggest it  
9 is adequate. We have not found any evidence that the two  
10 largest chains have experienced any problems during the  
11 recent changes to the financial credit markets. According  
12 to stock analysts, both companies have strong balance sheets  
13 including cash flow. Remember, I told you that these two  
14 chains account for about 60 percent of all dialysis  
15 facilities. In this sector, we see an increase in the  
16 number of facilities. Providers, even smaller providers,  
17 appear to have access to private capital to fund  
18 acquisitions.

19           So here is the Medicare margin. This is for both  
20 composite rate services and separately billable dialysis  
21 drugs. It was 4.9 percent in 2007 and we project it will be  
22 0.7 percent in 2009. The reasons for the margin to fall

1 between 2007 and 2009 are that drugs remain profitable but  
2 the volume of erythropoietin is declining. Average cost per  
3 treatment for composite rate services grew by about 3  
4 percent since 2000. And regarding the update to the  
5 composite rate, there was not an update in 2008 but the  
6 Congress did increase the composite rate by 1 percent in  
7 2009.

8 We do find differences in the 2007 actual margin  
9 by provider type. This is consistent with last year's  
10 finding, as well. It was substantially larger for the two  
11 largest chains than for everybody else. This difference  
12 reflects differences in the drugs' profitability between  
13 these provider groups and the lower costs per treatment.  
14 Chains get better pricing for drugs than non-chains and the  
15 efficiencies of scale result in lower composite rate cost  
16 per treatment for the two largest dialysis providers. The  
17 2007 margin was also about two points higher for urban  
18 facilities than for rural facilities.

19 The second part of our update process is to  
20 consider cost changes in the payment year we are making a  
21 recommendation for, 2010. CMS's ESRD market basket projects  
22 providers' costs will increase by 2.5 percent in 2010. As

1 in the case with other provider groups, we consider the  
2 Commission's policy goal to create incentives for  
3 efficiency. So the chairman has decided to start this  
4 discussion with last year's recommendation, and that is that  
5 the Congress should update the composite rate by the  
6 projected rate of increase in the ESRD market basket index  
7 less the adjustment for productivity growth for calendar  
8 year 2010, concurrent with implementation of a quality  
9 incentive program.

10 Based on the current market basket of 2.5 percent  
11 and the Commission's expectation for productivity growth of  
12 1.3 percent, this recommendation would be an update of 1.2  
13 percent. Note that there is a provision in current law for  
14 a 1 percent update of the composite rate in 2010, so this  
15 recommendation is very close to current law.

16 That concludes my current presentation and I look  
17 forward to your discussion.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Well done, Nancy. I need a show  
19 of hands with round one clarifying questions.

20 DR. CHERNEW: I have a really simple question,  
21 since this is the first time I've gone through this and this  
22 has come up before. When there are statements like would

1 increase beneficiary cost-sharing, the word increase in that  
2 is relative to current, so it's relative to basically a zero  
3 baseline as opposed to some other one?

4 That's just the way --

5 DR. MARK MILLER: It's relative to current law  
6 baseline.

7 DR. CHERNEW: So current law baseline now...

8 DR. MARK MILLER: Whatever increases are occurring  
9 under current law which assumes, I picked this up halfway  
10 through the question...

11 MS. RAY: Current law right now is 1 percent in  
12 2010.

13 DR. MARK MILLER: So if we gave anything above  
14 that, then that is additional cost for the program and for  
15 the bene.

16 DR. CHERNEW: So the market basket minus  
17 productivity estimates now are slightly higher in the end of  
18 that, and so that ...

19 MS. BEHROOZI: Thanks very much. I told Nancy how  
20 I was reading the paper with interest, but there might have  
21 been something that I missed in it.

22 In the paper you referred to the growth in cost

1 per treatment in between 2000 and 2007 partly stems from  
2 rising general and administrative costs which increased by 9  
3 percent per year for about 30 percent of the total cost per  
4 treatment in 2007.

5           What's included in general and admin, because I  
6 see capital and labor is separate. Does that include  
7 profit? Sometimes that's a euphemism for excess money.

8           MS. RAY: G and A would include costs that are not  
9 covered by capital, labor or other direct. Let me get a  
10 better answer for you at the next Commission meeting about  
11 that.

12           MR. GEORGE MILLER: Thank you. Just a technical  
13 question if you could help me with the difference between  
14 the urban facilities and the rural facilities. I think you  
15 said there was a 2 percent difference in margin? That's  
16 your slide 13.

17           MS. RAY: Yes, and the -- yes.

18           MR. GEORGE MILLER: Can you help me then  
19 differentiate -- you said there are two major players and  
20 they have 60 percent of the market. Where are they located  
21 geographically or distributed? How much of that percentage  
22 affects the rural facilities versus those that are run by



1 those two large chains?

2 MS. RAY: That's a good question. I can get back  
3 to you in January about the exact percent of their  
4 penetration in urban versus rural areas. What I can say is  
5 off the top of my head they are in rural areas, however.

6 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Do you know the ratio?

7 MS. RAY: I will get back to you in January.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: I think what George is suggesting  
9 is maybe one reason for the difference is the location of  
10 the chains, that they're more likely to be located in urban  
11 while the stand-alone are more likely in rural. And you're  
12 saying well, there may be some of that but you're not sure,  
13 you need to check.

14 What would be other potential explanations for the  
15 urban/rural margin difference? These are urban and rural  
16 differences for freestanding and not hospital-based, right?

17 MS. RAY: That's correct. This is just -- the map  
18 that you see in front of you includes hospital-based but the  
19 margin only includes freestanding facilities.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: So that's not a potential  
21 explanation of the urban/rural. What are some other factors  
22 that might play into it? Do you know, Nancy?

1 MS. RAY: That the rurals would have a lower  
2 margin?

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Yes, what that difference? Scale  
4 maybe?

5 MS. RAY: The scale, and if their use of dialysis  
6 drugs is less on average than facilities located in urban  
7 areas. Because, again, the profitable part of this is  
8 associated with the dialysis drugs.

9 DR. CASTELLANOS: I was just going to mention, I  
10 think a lot of it is economy of scale. What you're  
11 dialyzing four people, it's a lot more extensive than 10  
12 people.

13 MS. HANSEN: It's almost such a simplistic  
14 question when I look at the map, and relative to all of  
15 those open spaces where there are no dialysis centers. What  
16 happens to people who do need dialysis there, just generally  
17 speaking? Because you can see the concentrations that are  
18 very deep. Is it by population? But what happens to those  
19 big emptier spaces? Do you know?

20 MS. RAY: I think that's a good question, number  
21 one.

22 Number two, we have not heard of any what I would

1 say either anecdotal or systematic problems with patients  
2 getting access to care.

3 I would imagine for patients who do live some  
4 distance from a dialysis facility -- and one alternative is,  
5 of course, home dialysis, and that could either be done via  
6 peritoneal dialysis or home hemodialysis. So those are two  
7 other options.

8 But I can double check the literature on your  
9 question.

10 DR. MARK MILLER: We can nail this down, and I  
11 think Nancy is always cautious before she answers something.

12 We assume that what's is happening here is travel.  
13 And when we talk to the industry in terms of access and  
14 those kinds of issues, we are not finding access problems.  
15 So it's not like people aren't getting dialyzed. It just  
16 means longer travel times in some instances, and then  
17 potentially alternative ways of doing it.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: So according to that map, there  
19 isn't any in Bend, Oregon. And between us and the purple  
20 sites on the map are the Cascade Mountains, which in the  
21 winter would be very difficult to travel four times a week  
22 for dialysis. So there must be some other alternative in

1 Bend, Oregon but I don't know what it is.

2 MS. RAY: I'll look into that.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Any other clarifying questions or  
4 comments? Let's go to round two then. Let's see a show of  
5 hands of who has comments for round two.

6 DR. BORMAN: This was generally a very nice  
7 chapter and thought work, Nancy.

8 My question or suggestion might be as we look at  
9 criteria to evaluate going forward, one of the things, if we  
10 take a big view of the system and the patients, might be  
11 some measure of whether patients are being appropriately  
12 evaluated as candidates for transplantation. In the long  
13 run, a patient with a functioning transplant costs the  
14 system a whole lot less money than does ongoing dialysis and  
15 the patient has a better quality of life.

16 And so I think it might be important as we look  
17 for ways to introduce system-ness through quality and look  
18 in a very forward thinking way, and I'm pretty confident  
19 that the major societies involved -- I know the American  
20 Society for Transplant Surgeons has some thought about that.

21 I just think in addition to picking at some of  
22 these things like their albumin and all of that, where for

1 example if somebody has a kidney condition that got them to  
2 dialysis in which they lose protein in their urine, you can  
3 work pretty hard to get their albumin up. And the odds that  
4 it's ever going to happen is going to be pretty small.

5 So there might be a way to look at some other  
6 things that might be almost a more sophisticated measure.

7 DR. MARK MILLER: Just to make sure I understand  
8 what you're suggesting, you're saying that we should start a  
9 process of looking at eligibility for transplant because  
10 that's an alternative to spending --

11 DR. BORMAN: Right, and it would also be a measure  
12 sort of how is this working as a system program. Because  
13 there are certain people who aren't candidates for  
14 transplantation for a variety of reasons. That's one thing.  
15 But there's potentially -- not that I would mean to suggest  
16 that anyone would look at it this way -- but there's  
17 potentially more income to be derived from maintaining  
18 somebody on dialysis than there is getting them into the  
19 transplant world.

20 But on the medical quality side, which is sort of  
21 where I look at this, as an indicator of if that center is  
22 sending people appropriately for evaluation and getting them

1 transplanted, that suggests to me that probably their work  
2 with those patients is at a higher caliber work.

3 DR. MARK MILLER: And it had not occurred to me.  
4 I don't know if it had occurred to Nancy, but I think this  
5 is an interesting thought.

6 DR. CASTELLANOS: I think it's a good tip-in to  
7 what I wanted to talk about. It's something I brought up  
8 last year and it kind of goes to Karen's comments. If you  
9 get transplanted in the United States and you're under  
10 Medicare, you're covered for three years with your  
11 anti-rejection drugs. After three years, it's not covered  
12 by Medicare anymore.

13 What happens is people that can afford it and have  
14 the financial stability, they can continue on their drug.  
15 The people that don't have insurance or don't have the  
16 financial stability stop the drug, they lose the kidney, and  
17 then you go right back to the same cycle.

18 The reason I'm bringing this up is one of the  
19 comments Karen just made is in the private world -- I'm not  
20 talking university -- one of the big criterias we use to  
21 transplant patients -- and I've been involved in that -- is  
22 we look at their financial stability and their insurance.

1 And whether you like it or not, if you don't have good  
2 financial stability and insurance, you don't get  
3 transplanted.

4           There was a recent article I hope some of you may  
5 have read in the New York Times just recently where that  
6 point was well brought out, that the number of transplants  
7 that are done in the United States and the uninsured or  
8 poorly insured is significantly lower than the number of  
9 transplants that are done in the insured population. But  
10 even more striking is the number of patients that donate  
11 kidneys are much higher in the uninsured group than in the  
12 people with insurance.

13           So I think there is a very big disparity here.  
14 And I know we can't make world recommendations. But perhaps  
15 maybe in the topic we could suggest that maybe Medicare pays  
16 a little longer than the three years.

17           It's a savings to Medicare to save that person  
18 from going back on dialysis. That's my only point.

19           MR. GEORGE MILLER: Just a follow-up on the  
20 efficient provider, especially in dialysis. If you have a  
21 rural provider and an urban provider and a rural single  
22 provider, even if they're for-profit, if everything is equal

1 the cost of the drugs could be the difference because a  
2 larger provider or a large entity can buy their drugs at a  
3 larger unit of costs and savings. We then consider that  
4 more efficient than a rural provider who may have the same  
5 quality, do everything well, but cannot afford to buy the  
6 drugs at that same unit cost.

7           How do we handle that? I have a concern about  
8 that but I don't know how to address it. Is that just the  
9 luck of the situation? They're still providing the same  
10 service, and again the only differential would be the cost  
11 of that drug, the unit cost of drug.

12           MS. RAY: Let me start and then you take over.

13           What you see between the two large dialysis  
14 organizations in the other freestanding facilities is that  
15 they do get a better price for the dialysis drugs, as well  
16 as the composite rate cost per treatment is also lower. So  
17 I just wanted to point out that both of those are working at  
18 the same time.

19           Plus there is a slightly different -- the volume  
20 of drugs provided varies from provider to provider. I can  
21 get into that a little bit more, but that also plays in the  
22 margins that you see.



1 DR. MARK MILLER: [off mic] Just a reminder  
2 before I say this, this is ASP plus 6; right?

3 MS. RAY: Yes.

4 DR. MARK MILLER: Where I also thought you were  
5 going to go is part of the reason the 6 exists on the ASP is  
6 because everybody doesn't get it necessarily at the average.

7 MS. RAY: That is true and the OIG has looked at  
8 the purchase price for the two large dialysis chains and  
9 everybody else. And indeed, the OIG reported -- I forget it  
10 if was last year or the year before last, that they were  
11 indeed differences and that the two large dialysis chains  
12 were able to purchase drugs for a better price than  
13 everybody else.

14 DR. MARK MILLER: I'm sorry. So the point was  
15 when Medicare went to the -- ASP is average sales price;  
16 right? -- to the average sales price, the concern is that in  
17 an average some people get it above and some people get it  
18 below and there may be some people who systematically can't  
19 get it below the average. And that's why the add-on is...

20 MR. HACKBARTH: I think what George is pointing  
21 out is okay, that's the payment mechanism. What that may  
22 mean is that all providers are able to make a profit. But

1 you could still find that there is a differential profit  
2 level between the small freestanding and the big chains.  
3 And then, if you take the step of saying well, we need to  
4 squeeze the rates so that they reduce the profit margin to  
5 the level of the most efficient provider then there's still  
6 going to be differential pain, if you will, for the  
7 freestanding providers.

8 I agree with that chain of logic.

9 The only thing I would suggest is that you also  
10 need to take it the next step. If we say okay, what we're  
11 going to do is pay for higher levels for providers so that  
12 they can afford to pay higher drug costs, that money doesn't  
13 come from heaven. It means that it's got to come from  
14 taxpayers to finance what is a less efficient way of  
15 delivering the care. That doesn't mean it comes all from  
16 rich people. It comes from people who don't have health  
17 insurance. There are no free goods here.

18 MR. GEORGE MILLER: But I think, to Jay's point, a  
19 physician who is dealing with dialysis patients, he can't  
20 increase productivity much more because he's dealing with  
21 his hands and his skill level.

22 DR. MARK MILLER: I'm not saying that every

1 physician or facility can do this, but some of what Nancy is  
2 pointing out is that you do see increase in capacity, both  
3 in the numbers of dialysis suppliers and the numbers of  
4 stations inside a dialysis provider, which means that you  
5 can have more going on at any point in time.

6           The other point, to the exchange that you and  
7 Glenn had, sometimes in this exchange it gets to this point,  
8 which is we still have to think of the update whether -- if  
9 the exception your point is like look, in the remote rural  
10 areas there is going to be an economy of scale that is never  
11 going to be profitable, the things that you've said in the  
12 past in response to that is there may be an update question  
13 that needs to be answered and then a separate question as to  
14 whether there's something particular to do in that instance.  
15 For example, if there's an economy of scale issue.

16           And so I think sometimes that conversation occurs  
17 around this table.

18           MR. HACKBARTH: Thanks for raising this, George.  
19 These are important questions and they're not questions that  
20 have easy answers. What we have said in some sectors is  
21 well, to assure adequate access to a critical service you  
22 may want to change the payment method. In the hospital

1 world we've done a variety of different things, like  
2 critical access hospitals, et cetera. But MedPAC has also  
3 advocated for low volume adjustments to account for the  
4 inherently more limited opportunities that small  
5 institutions have.

6 Here, though, we may be talking about a different  
7 sort of problem where they could achieve these economies by  
8 affiliating with a chain. And what we want to do is pay  
9 more so they don't have to do that.

10 I know reasons for that and I know why some people  
11 feel uncomfortable about that. But again, the money doesn't  
12 come from heaven. It comes from taxpayers. And we have to  
13 have -- Arnie has spoken eloquently on what this burden  
14 means for real people. So tough choices, no easy answers.

15 MS. RAY: I just want to point out one other item.  
16 In 2011, when the broader bundle starts to be implemented,  
17 in that case Congress has mandated three adjustments -- and  
18 one of them is for facilities that are low volume and high  
19 cost, that the Secretary is required to implement. And then  
20 there is discretionary -- the Secretary has the discretion  
21 to implement other payment adjustments according to MIPPA,  
22 including one for rural facilities.

1           So I think as we move forward to modernizing the  
2 payment system, that's one of the issues I think that we can  
3 take on a little bit more.

4           MR. HACKBARTH: Let's go to the third and final  
5 round. It won't surprise you to hear me say that I'd like  
6 people to focus on the recommendation. And in particular,  
7 if there are people who have reservations about the draft  
8 recommendation, which is on page 11, I'd like to hear those  
9 now so that we can start thinking about them.

10           Any comments?

11           DR. STUART: I was taken by the drop in margin.  
12 As you know from my earlier comment, I had some qualms about  
13 margins. But in this particular industry, the Medicare  
14 margin is pretty much the margin. Is that right?

15           MS. RAY: Well, no, it's not, because commercial  
16 payers do pay -- are the primary payer for patients who --  
17 when they are ESRD, the commercial payer is their primary  
18 payer. And the commercial payer remains the primary payer  
19 for the first 33 months and then Medicare becomes secondary.

20           So in that case, Medicare would be the secondary  
21 payer. So there is a fair percentage of patients where the  
22 commercial payers are the primary payer.

1 DR. STUART: What do those margins look like, if  
2 we're going to be comparing them?

3 MS. RAY: We don't analyze them. Information from  
4 stock analysts suggest that commercial payers do pay at a  
5 rate that's greater than Medicare.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: Others? What do people think  
7 about the recommendation? Any significant reservations,  
8 Bob?

9 DR. REISCHAUER: No, I have no reservations. I  
10 think it's fine.

11 But I want to go back to this chart that has the  
12 distribution of these centers. Does this include  
13 everything? What if it was in a critical access hospital?

14 I'm looking at Oregon and I can't believe, there  
15 are people -- not many, but there are people living there.  
16 My daughter was one of them for a long time. She's a  
17 marathon runner, so she isn't in this. But Pendleton, La  
18 Grand, there's nothing anywhere close to them.

19 MS. RAY: We will get back to you on that.

20 [Laughter.]

21 DR. MARK MILLER: We will find your daughter and  
22 figure out what...

1           MR. HACKBARTH: Any others? Okay, thank you very  
2 much.

3           Next, we will move on to skilled nursing  
4 facilities, Carol.

5           DR. CARTER: We will be using our standard update  
6 framework to assess the adequacy of Medicare's payments for  
7 SNF services. We have discussed the design of the PPS in  
8 detail before and the paper summarizes the per diem payment  
9 so I won't go over that here.

10           In fiscal year 2008, spending for SNF services is  
11 projected to be 22.8 billion. That's the line in yellow.  
12 You can see that there was a large increase between 2006 and  
13 2007 after the new highest payment case-mix groups were  
14 implemented in 2006.

15           The growth in spending is projected to slow down  
16 because CMS expects case-mix increases to taper off. On a  
17 fee-for-service enrollee basis -- that's in red -- spending  
18 increased slightly faster than overall spending.

19           The number of SNFs has been fairly steady for  
20 several years with just over 15,000 providers. On net there  
21 were seven fewer SNFs in 2008 than in 2007. The number of  
22 hospital-based units continues to decline, even though there

1 were a handful of units that opened during the year.

2 In terms of volume, after adjusting for the number  
3 of fee-for-service enrollees, between 2006 and 2007 there  
4 was a slight increase in covered days while admissions  
5 remained flat. There was a very small increase in the  
6 number of SNF users.

7 Turning to access, because Medicare is seen as a  
8 good payer in this sector, most beneficiaries appear to  
9 experience little or no delay in accessing SNF services,  
10 especially if they need rehabilitation care.

11 While access is good, some patients with medically  
12 complex care needs can experience delays in getting placed  
13 in a SNF while discharge planners find a SNF that is willing  
14 or able to take the patient.

15 The paper describes in more detail three trends we  
16 observe in service use. First, we see a growing  
17 concentration of special care and clinically complex  
18 admissions in fewer SNFs. Examples of these types of  
19 patients include patients who are dehydrated, have pneumonia  
20 or are on dialysis.

21 In 2006, we found fewer SNFs treated these  
22 patients and the top admitters accounted for a larger share



1 of these types of admissions than in 2002. This trend  
2 reflects the inequities of the payment system that underpays  
3 for medically complex cases and non-therapy ancillary  
4 services and overpays for therapy services which can result  
5 in patient selection.

6           Second, the rehabilitation days make up a growing  
7 share of days and the intensity of therapy services  
8 continues to increase. Rehab days made up 88 percent of all  
9 days in 2007 with days in the highest therapy groups growing  
10 the fastest. This trend reflects the incentives inherent in  
11 the PPS to furnish therapy services and the payment system's  
12 mismatch between therapy payments and therapy costs.

13           The third trend is a growing share of days that  
14 qualify for the rehabilitation plus extensive services  
15 groups, which have the highest payments. Days classified  
16 into these groups increased 33 percent between 2006 and  
17 2007. This increase may reflect coding improvements by SNFs  
18 to record extensive services. Days are classified into  
19 these groups based on the patient assessment, which asks  
20 about services furnished in the past 14 days. For the first  
21 assessment this look-back period extends into the preceding  
22 hospitalization. And SNFs record the extensive services

1 that were furnished by the hospital. In these cases, the  
2 program has paid twice for these services, once in the  
3 hospital and again in the SNF.

4 To address these trends, you've made the following  
5 recommendations to change the way we pay for SNF care.

6 First, you recommended that the SNF PPS be revised so that  
7 payments are targeted for non-therapy ancillary services and  
8 therapy payments are based on predict care needs, not  
9 service provision. These changes would increase payments  
10 for medically complex cases and lower payments for therapy  
11 days. The changes would also more closely match therapy  
12 payments to therapy costs. With more accurate payments,  
13 SNFs would have less financial incentive to select certain  
14 types of patients over others and less incentive to provide  
15 therapy care.

16 You also recommended that CMS gather information  
17 about services delivered since admission so that SNF  
18 payments could exclude the care furnished by the hospital.

19 Turning to quality, we used two measures to assess  
20 the quality of care furnished to SNF patients. Rates are  
21 risk-adjusted community discharge and potentially avoidable  
22 rehospitalizations for five conditions. Looking at the

1 seven year trends, we see a mixed performance. Risk  
2 adjusted rates of community discharge within 100 days  
3 declined, and then increased and in 2006 were the highest  
4 they've been since 2000, indicating improved quality.

5 In contrast, the risk adjusted re-hospitalizations  
6 have steadily increased throughout the period, indicating  
7 poor quality.

8 We continue to see differences by facility type  
9 and ownership. Hospital-based facilities look better on  
10 both quality measures compared to freestanding facilities  
11 after controlling for case-mix, ownership and location.  
12 For-profit facilities have mixed performance compared to  
13 nonprofit SNFs. They have higher community discharge rates,  
14 indicating slightly higher quality, compared to nonprofit  
15 SNFs but they also have higher potentially avoidable  
16 rehospitalizations, indicating poor quality.

17 Unmeasured case-mix differences and other factors  
18 could explain for some of these differences in quality.

19 Like in the other health care sectors, lending to  
20 nursing homes has slowed considerably due to the uncertainty  
21 and turmoil in the financial markets. Even though Medicare  
22 is a small share of most homes' revenues, it is seen as a

1 generous payer. Capital is expected to remain tight with  
2 lending restricted to financially strong institutions and  
3 those that have an established relationship with a lender.  
4 Capital, especially for small and medium-sized projects,  
5 will be available but will be more expensive and the terms  
6 will be more restrictive. But again, the tight access to  
7 capital is related to general lending trends and not the  
8 adequacy of Medicare payments. Medicare continues to be a  
9 preferred payer.

10           Comparing payments and costs, the aggregate  
11 Medicare margin for freestanding SNFs was 14.5 in 2007.  
12 This was the seventh year in a row that the margin was above  
13 10 percent. This year's margin was higher than last year's,  
14 which was 13.1, reflecting payment increases that exceeded  
15 cost increases. There continues to be variation in the  
16 financial performance across facilities, ranging from over 4  
17 percent for the nonprofit SNFs to over 17 percent for  
18 for-profit SNFs.

19           While half of freestanding SNFs had margins at or  
20 above 16 percent, one-quarter of SNFs had margins at or  
21 below 5 percent and one-quarter had margins of at least 25  
22 percent. About 18 percent of SNFs had negative margins.

1           Not shown on this table, hospital-based facilities  
2 continued to have very negative margins, negative 84  
3 percent. We have often discussed the reasons for the large  
4 differences in per day costs between hospital-based and  
5 freestanding facilities, including their higher staffing  
6 levels, unmeasured case-mix differences, the allocation of  
7 overhead from hospital, and different practice patterns.

8           The wide disparity in financial performance  
9 reflect the poor targeting and inequities in payment for  
10 different types of cases that exist in the current PPS. The  
11 differences in margins would be narrow if the recommended  
12 revisions to the PPS were implemented.

13           Here we compared freestanding SNFs in the top  
14 quartile of Medicare margins with those in the bottom  
15 quartile and we found that cost differences were larger than  
16 the differences in revenues. Case-mix adjusted costs per  
17 day were one-third lower, achieved in part by having higher  
18 average daily census and longer stays over which to spread  
19 their fixed costs. Unmeasured differences in case-mix could  
20 explain some of the cost differences between high and  
21 low-margin SNFs.

22           On the revenue side, high margin SNFs had a

1 smaller share of the less profitable medically complex days  
2 and a higher share of the rehabilitation plus extensive  
3 service days, the highest payment case-mix groups.

4 In modeling 2009 payments and costs, we consider  
5 the policy changes that went into effect between the year of  
6 our most current data -- that's 2007 -- and the year of the  
7 projected margin, 2009. Except for accounting for the full  
8 market basket updates for both years, there were no other  
9 policy changes to consider. In estimating the margin for  
10 2009, we used the actual average annual cost increase over  
11 the past five years and not their market basket, which is  
12 lower. We did not factor in any behavioral offset that  
13 might increase payments. Our estimated margin for 2009 is  
14 12.6 percent.

15 Before we discuss the Chairman's proposed  
16 recommendation, I wanted to note that the update is only one  
17 tool to help improve the accuracy and incentives of the  
18 payment system. Past recommendations, many of which I  
19 already mentioned, are aimed at increasing the accuracy of  
20 payments so that payments are more equitable. In addition  
21 to revising the PPS, you've recommended that the Secretary  
22 gather better information about service use, patient

1 diagnoses, and nursing costs.

2 Another recommendation was to link payments to  
3 beneficiary outcomes by establishing a quality incentive  
4 payment policy. You recommended using readmission rates as  
5 one of the measures to increase the coordination between  
6 sites.

7 Two recommendations were aimed at increasing our  
8 ability to assess the value of Medicare's purchases. You  
9 recommended improving the publicly reported quality measures  
10 and requiring that patient assessments be conducted at  
11 discharge so we can measure changes in patients' functional  
12 status.

13 This fall we discussed the need to improve care  
14 transitions between different sites. Over this coming  
15 spring and summer we plan to look at the cost of episodes of  
16 post-acute care across settings as a way to begin to think  
17 about bundled payments for post-acute care. We recognize  
18 the improvements in this sector need to be made along a  
19 number of dimensions and price is just one piece of that  
20 effort.

21 With that as context, we start the discussion of  
22 this year's update with the Chairman's draft recommendation,

1 which was the same as last year's. It reads: the Congress  
2 should eliminate the update to payment rates for skilled  
3 nursing facility rates for fiscal year 2010.

4           Given that margins were higher in 2007 than they  
5 were in 2006 and are more than adequate to accommodate cost  
6 growth, this continues to be, we think, a reasonable  
7 recommendation. This recommendation would lower program  
8 spending relative to current law by \$250 million to \$750  
9 million for fiscal year 2010 and by \$1 billion to \$5 billion  
10 over five years. It is not expected to impact beneficiaries  
11 or providers' willingness or ability to care for Medicare  
12 beneficiaries.

13           The paper also discusses two refinements to the  
14 revised redesign PPS you recommended last summer. Each  
15 deals with improving the accuracy for payments for days at  
16 both ends of the cost distribution, days with exceptionally  
17 low therapy costs, and stays with exceptionally high  
18 ancillary costs.

19           I'd be glad to answer any questions you have about  
20 those sections of the chapter. And with that, I look  
21 forward to your discussion.

22           MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Carol.



1           Could I see the hands of people that have  
2 clarifying questions?

3           DR. REISCHAUER: Carol, does the risk adjustment  
4 mechanism that's used to adjust the community discharge rate  
5 include any components that reflect the capability of the  
6 living arrangement that the patient has in the community?

7           DR. CARTER: No, it does not. Now I know what  
8 you're asking. No, it does not. It includes about six or  
9 so MDS measures and 15 or so diagnosis and comorbidity kinds  
10 of things.

11          DR. REISCHAUER: So presumably, that would explain  
12 a lot of variation?

13          DR. CARTER: That might, right.

14          MR. EBELER: Thank you for the presentation.

15                 Remind me of two things. Is the negative margin  
16 for the hospital-based SNF included in the total margin  
17 estimates for hospitals that we looked at earlier?

18          DR. CARTER: Yes, it is.

19          MR. EBELER: Second, looking at our previous  
20 recommendation about accuracy and equity, did we presume  
21 that that would -- rebasing is probably the wrong word --  
22 but recalibrating the payments at their current aggregate

1 level? Or was the presumption that in doing that we would  
2 be lowering payments overall?

3 DR. CARTER: When we modeled it we did it in a  
4 budget neutral way, so we didn't talk about the level of  
5 payment but really redistributing the payments that were in  
6 the system, really moving money from certain types of cases  
7 to other types of cases. But it was done in a budget  
8 neutral way.

9 MR. EBELER: Thank you.

10 MS. HANSEN: Also a bit of a follow-up on the  
11 same, slide nine, where we're talking about the discharge  
12 and re-hospitalization.

13 On the discharge component, is there any  
14 collection of data relative to re-hospitalizations after the  
15 100 days? In other words, they're discharged to the  
16 community. But I just wondered -- especially the ones that  
17 are not normal rehab type of discharges but for other  
18 complex care -- whether or not there is a re-hospitalization  
19 follow-up beyond that 100 days?

20 DR. CARTER: We haven't looked at that but of  
21 course you could link the files and look further back if we  
22 wanted to do that. We looked at readmission rates within 30

1 days -- which is probably going the wrong direction from  
2 what your question suggests -- and 100 days. We haven't  
3 gone beyond that but we could.

4 MS. HANSEN: The reason for my asking that is on  
5 the one hand by itself, the fact that there are more  
6 discharges, it looks good. The certain discharges that  
7 would be probably normal that you would expect with a rehab  
8 discharge. But I'm always -- as you probably know --  
9 interested in the more complex conditions and what happens  
10 to that population when they get discharged.

11 And then moving on to the other side of the bar,  
12 the quality and the re-hospitalizations for any of the five  
13 conditions. Are any of them at all connected to the CMS new  
14 rule of October 1 last year of the never events at all?

15 DR. CARTER: No, not specifically. They are  
16 things like UTI and sepsis and congestive heart failure,  
17 electrolyte imbalance and respiratory infections. So  
18 they're more diagnoses related.

19 MS. HANSEN: Thank you.

20 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Thank you. Just a quick  
21 question, I guess that hopefully is clarifying. And I may  
22 know the answer just looking at data on page four. But if

1 there's a recommendation not to have an update, and many of  
2 the hospital-based units close and just go away -- in fact,  
3 the last two hospitals I worked at we closed our SNF units.  
4 What will the impact be, particularly on -- as Jennie just  
5 pointed out -- clinically complex patients? Where will  
6 those patients go?

7 DR. CARTER: That is one of our concerns and we  
8 have noticed a drop. One thing I looked at which is in your  
9 paper is the number of SNFs that are willing and able to  
10 take these patients. There have been declines in the SNFs.  
11 There are fewer SNFs taking these patients.

12 I think -- and Craig did this work a couple of  
13 years ago. The decision for a hospital to close a SNF, it's  
14 a broader decision than just the margin for that SNF. Those  
15 units can benefit a hospital, in terms of shortening the  
16 hospital stay and moving those patients to a SNF.

17 So sometimes those decisions aren't based narrowly  
18 about the SNF performance but sort of how that unit fits  
19 into a broader mission and what's happening more broadly in  
20 the hospital.

21 MR. GEORGE MILLER: The data on the two hospitals  
22 that I ran, I would respectfully disagree with you. We

1 ended up taking care of more of the complex patients and we  
2 were just losing our shirt on them. We closed.

3 DR. CARTER: One of the refinements we want to do,  
4 that we would like implemented, is to redirect payments for  
5 the medically complex patients.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: So as opposed to, George, saying  
7 let's give everybody a higher update, including the ones who  
8 are doing quite well on the rehab patients, a better  
9 response to healthy institutions that are caring for the  
10 medically complex is to change the payment system so that  
11 they get their appropriate share of the dollars. We've made  
12 a recommendation along those lines.

13 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Thank you.

14 DR. MARK MILLER: On that particular point, I'm  
15 sorry just to keep this one going, but when we showed the  
16 distributional impacts of that change what we were doing the  
17 work several months ago, there was a large increase in  
18 payments for hospital-based SNFs, if I recall correctly.

19 DR. CARTER: Yes, I'm remembering about a 20  
20 percent increase.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: And part of what I liked about it  
22 was it wasn't based on the institutional structure, the

1 organizational structure. It wasn't a higher payment for a  
2 hospital-based SNF. It was based on the complexity of the  
3 patients. And they ought to be paid more regardless of  
4 whether it's hospital-based or freestanding.

5 DR. CARTER: It just happened to shake out that  
6 way.

7 DR. CROSSON: Just a question for information.  
8 The draft recommendation results in a decrease according to  
9 current law and that projects, I think, a market basket  
10 update. Could you explain how that is? How far in the  
11 future is that projected? Is that just for 2010? The  
12 current law that suggests a market basket increase.

13 DR. CARTER: I think that the PPS for SNF has, the  
14 way it's currently in law, is that they get market basket --

15 DR. CROSSON: Permanently.

16 DR. CARTER: Right. It's not going to expire, if  
17 you will.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Although there are cases where  
19 Congress will write in a specific update for fiscal years  
20 2008 and 2009 as part of reaching a budget agreement and  
21 then it may revert to full market basket. But this  
22 particular one, this is the long-term market basket

1 increase.

2 DR. CHERNEW: This is actually a follow-up on  
3 George's question and a more broader question. When there  
4 are situations like this, when there's a series of other  
5 recommendations that I gather are still on the table but  
6 haven't yet been implemented and now we have another  
7 recommendation, should we view the incremental  
8 recommendation now as if it was done on top of the other  
9 recommendations that are on the table? Or should we view it  
10 as if the other recommendations on the table are not  
11 implemented and now we're just doing this?

12 DR. MARK MILLER: The way I would characterize  
13 what we're trying to do -- and if you're following the path  
14 here, we're trying to do this in a lot of our update  
15 statements.

16 It, in part, is in response to things  
17 Commissioners have said over several years of, you the  
18 update isn't the complete a problem. So the way I would  
19 characterize what we're trying to do is we're trying to say  
20 to the Congress you asked us for the update. Here's our  
21 recommendation for this year. And these are the other  
22 things that we say that you need to do. So we're trying to

1 think of this as a group of things we're asking the Congress  
2 to do.

3 DR. CHERNEW: I guess what I would say is the  
4 concern here, I think we recognize, there's two issues.  
5 There's the update and then there's the relative weights.  
6 We're making the recommendations simply separating those two  
7 and we worry about the consequences of one part or the  
8 other, particularly the update.

9 So if you're asking what one thinks of this update  
10 and if you're worried about, I think, some of the complex  
11 patient issues, the question is how much are you willing to  
12 risk, if you will, making it worse for the complex patients  
13 because they don't take one of our other recommendations?

14 MR. HACKBARTH: I second what Mark said and I  
15 think in this case, as in some of the others that we've  
16 discussed today, I think we ought to include in the chapter  
17 our previous recommendation in this case about changing the  
18 case-mix system and reiterate that.

19 DR. CARTER: We plan on --

20 MR. HACKBARTH: Let me just finish. I would  
21 suggest that we make it clear that this is an update  
22 recommendation that we are making in the context, including



1 that case-mix change.

2 I think it's important for us not to go down the  
3 alternative track that you've suggested, where they may not  
4 do that so we need to give higher updates for everybody. I  
5 think that leads to a real problem.

6 Many of our case-mix -- in fact all of our  
7 case-mix changes are redistributive changes. They take  
8 money from one and give it to somebody else, we think  
9 towards the goal of more fairly allocating our resources.  
10 Those are often politically painful things to do, to take  
11 away something from somebody and give it to somebody else.

12 If you offer the easy path of let's just throw  
13 more money at everybody, that's politically inviting. And  
14 so I like to encourage Congress to put the pressure on  
15 people to say in the industry you need to come up and  
16 support redistribution as opposed to just asking us to  
17 shower more money on the industry as a whole.

18 So I really would discourage to say oh, let's just  
19 increase the update because they may not do the  
20 redistribution. That's a real problem.

21 DR. REISCHAUER: But there's another alternative,  
22 which is to update only certain things, change the weights,

1 use the same amount of money and differential updates.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Mathematically, that can work out  
3 to the same thing is differential updates. But what that  
4 means for the maintenance of the system in the long run is  
5 potentially a real hash.

6 DR. REISCHAUER: You're trying to make one-time  
7 adjustments to the relative payments made for complex cases  
8 versus simpler cases.

9 DR. CHERNEW: I do think it's worth saying how  
10 important the other recommendation is in light of this one.

11 MS. BEHROOZI: This is going to be a little wacky  
12 and it's a little related to what I said to Jack at lunch  
13 today about the physician update where in the dialysis  
14 update we say the market basket update, or whatever it is,  
15 coupled with a quality incentives program.

16 And in the prior physician update, the last time  
17 we did a physician update, we said and the Secretary should  
18 implement a confidential feedback reporting system. And it  
19 just feels like we should do that with every one of our  
20 updates so that on the screen, on the update page, in the  
21 boldfaced type, there is -- if nothing else -- a reiteration  
22 of what we've said before not just in the chapter but kind

1 of to show that it's conditional.

2 I'm trying to figure out how to do it in this one  
3 where we're not recommending an update, but you know, maybe  
4 it's something that people have talked about like a negative  
5 update unless you change the weights. Maybe that's a way to  
6 couple them.

7 I feel like that's kind of what people keep  
8 talking about, is why do we say it sometimes and not other  
9 times. Maybe we could figure a way to say it each time in  
10 connection with the updates.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: I think this is an important point  
12 and let us think some more about how to present things that  
13 we think are closely related and really ought to be done at  
14 the same time. Another approach -- and I'm not advocating  
15 this -- but I've thought some about is maybe what we ought  
16 to do is vote again, for example in this case, and reiterate  
17 our vote in favor of the case-mix change as a way of  
18 highlighting yes, we really think this is important, we  
19 think it ought to be done concurrent with this update.

20 But how many of these things you want to string  
21 together, I don't know.

22 Suffice to say your point is well taken. We

1 understand and let us think some more about how to do the  
2 packaging and presentation to get the point across.

3 I've lost track of what round we were on. I think  
4 we've done round one, so round two. Any additional comments  
5 or questions?

6 DR. BORMAN: Just a quick question to help me in  
7 my thinking. Could you refresh me -- because I think we've  
8 talked about it before -- just ballpark total margin in this  
9 sector? We've had more margin conversation than I can  
10 certainly understand today, but just so that I have a  
11 balance of information, since we've talked about total  
12 versus Medicare and other things.

13 DR. CARTER: It was 14.5, but it ranges.

14 DR. MARK MILLER: Is that what your question was?  
15 Or were you asking an all payer?

16 MR. HACKBARTH: Including Medicaid.

17 DR. MARK MILLER: I'm not sure we know.

18 DR. CARTER: I'm sorry. I haven't looked at that.  
19 I'm sorry.

20 DR. BORMAN: [off mic] [inaudible]

21 MR. HACKBARTH: Karen, as you know, this has been  
22 an issue of concern in the industry, that we look at the

1 Medicare specific margin. For the benefit of the new  
2 Commissioners, let me just spend a minute on this.

3 We do look -- for all the sectors, not just SNF --  
4 at the Medicare margin. It's been a particular issue here  
5 because of the Medicaid payment rates, which the SNF  
6 providers believe are inadequate and too low. Frankly, they  
7 look to Medicare to cross-subsidize their low Medicaid  
8 payment rates.

9 So for as long as I've been on the Commission,  
10 they've argued that we ought to look at total margin, not  
11 Medicare margin alone.

12 I disagree with that, respectfully, because I  
13 don't see increasing Medicare payment rates as a proper  
14 solution for low Medicaid rates, even if we stipulate that  
15 they're too low, and not everybody would agree with that  
16 stipulation.

17 If you increased Medicare rates to offset Medicaid  
18 underpayment, the institutions that get the most additional  
19 dollars are going to be the ones that have the most Medicare  
20 patients and the fewest Medicaid patients. So the money is  
21 not going to be targeted to the people who have the biggest  
22 Medicaid problem. It's going to go most to the institutions

1 that are caring for the most Medicare patients. So the  
2 targeting just isn't right. It's not a proper solution to  
3 the problem.

4 There is the related issue, also, if the Federal  
5 government says oh, it's our responsibility to assure the  
6 financial adequacy for the whole SNF industry, what does  
7 that then mean for this states? That seems like an open  
8 door to let's reduce our payment because the Feds have  
9 already said they're going to make up the difference. So  
10 increasing Medicare rates for a Medicaid problem just is not  
11 a very attractive solution.

12 DR. BORMAN: Just to clarify, I wasn't proposing  
13 that at all. I was just trying to line up the parallel  
14 number of columns in my mind. It would just be an  
15 interesting piece to fill in.

16 Thank you.

17 DR. MARK MILLER: The only thing I want to do in  
18 terms of setting expectations, if we don't have the data to  
19 estimate that directly -- it's my understanding -- we kind  
20 of hunt for it and see if we can find statements of it by  
21 other actors; is that right?

22 DR. CARTER: I'll look and see. I think we have

1 the data. I'll look and see.

2 MR. BUTLER: I think this is one of our most  
3 difficult areas because it's such key linchpin in the  
4 management of the fragile elderly population. We all know  
5 instances where it's difficult to have a successful thriving  
6 business, so to speak, and part of it is the Medicaid  
7 payments.

8 Having said that, I'm in favor of the  
9 recommendation. And with respect to the hospital-based  
10 piece of this, it will be helped some by the complexity.  
11 And I think that is the right way to do it, not just to give  
12 them a different kind of update.

13 But having said that, I think this is a dying  
14 breed. It's going to go away anyway. It's going to go away  
15 quickly in hospital-based. And maybe that's okay in the  
16 sense that the margins are, no matter how you slice this and  
17 no matter how you look at the whole, even on the margin this  
18 is not coming close to covering even the incremental cost.  
19 You can take shorter length of stay, all of those things.  
20 So as the financial pressures grow, it's going to get out of  
21 the business.

22 To some extent, it's correct. Retaining and

1 recruiting a nurse and using your same salary scales, it is  
2 different in a hospital. It is more expensive. I think  
3 there's better quality, but maybe that's something we just  
4 can't afford and we're not going to be able to do as  
5 cost-effectively in hospitals.

6           It's headed towards a for-profit freestanding  
7 business. That's the consequences of this. But I can't  
8 really say that I'm not sure in the hospital side we will be  
9 able to do it really cost-effectively. And yes, we should  
10 get paid more for the complexity of the patients that are  
11 there, but this thing is, I think, going to run its course  
12 where basically you're not going to have hospital-based  
13 units and we just ought to acknowledge that that's a likely  
14 consequence.

15           MR. HACKBARTH: Carol or Mark, could you remind us  
16 of the status of our prior recommendation? It requires a  
17 legislative change or is it a regulatory change to do the  
18 case-mix?

19           DR. CARTER: I don't think it requires a  
20 Congressional change but that is where we directed our  
21 recommendation. I think that's right.

22           DR. MARK MILLER: Because often if you have the



1 Congress direct the Secretary to do it, since that's kind of  
2 our point of influence. Sometimes we say directly to the  
3 Secretary, but sometimes we say that there needs to be a  
4 little urging.

5 DR. CARTER: I think CMS does need authority for  
6 an outlier policy but not for a change in the case-mix.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: What have we heard in terms of  
8 Congressional response to our recommendation?

9 DR. MARK MILLER: There has decidedly been  
10 discussions with staff and on some of the committees there  
11 is interest in this.

12 Carol, am I correct in saying that also you've  
13 gotten inquiries from CMS asking about the analysis and that  
14 type of thing?

15 DR. CARTER: Yes. And I know, since they are busy  
16 working with the -- they recently collected therapy and  
17 nursing time. And they're sort of revisiting a whole range  
18 of things. None of us have seen what their exactly working  
19 on, but I think they're working at a whole range of things.

20 DR. STUART: Carol, could you go back to slide  
21 four? You mentioned, and it's in the chapter as well, that  
22 between 2006 and 2008 or 2007 and 2008, that there are seven

1 fewer facilities. I'm assuming that that doesn't mean that  
2 they're all the same facilities? In other words, that there  
3 were just 7 percent that added on or were failed?

4 In other words, do you have any information in  
5 terms of the number of facilities that have opened and  
6 closed over this period of time?

7 DR. CARTER: I think there were about 100 that  
8 opened and 60 percent of them about were for-profit. I  
9 could get back to you about the specifics. There's some  
10 movement in and out.

11 DR. STUART: The reason I asked that question is  
12 that in any functioning market you would expect that there  
13 would be a number -- I don't know what the right number is  
14 -- that would close because they're bad actors and they  
15 don't perform well. And then there would be others that  
16 would come into the market because they see some activity.

17 In fact, if it was just stable, if there were very  
18 few openings and very few closings, then that would suggest  
19 that there's something wrong with this market because  
20 certainly we've heard a lot about bad actors. And that's  
21 another question that I had in a moment.

22 But I'd like to point up the point that Glenn made

1 about well, we don't want to use Medicare to fix the whole  
2 system. You could be a little schizophrenic on that. I  
3 mean, if you were the new Secretary of HHS and you have to  
4 deal with both Medicaid and Medicare -- and even though I  
5 agree with you philosophically, I think that somewhere in  
6 this chapter it would behoove us to say that we think that  
7 there are problems in this other area, even though we  
8 haven't investigated them, and make the point that we don't  
9 think Medicare policy is the mechanism by which we change  
10 these others.

11 But it's obvious if you look at the trend or  
12 non-trend that there is something else that's really wrong  
13 with this industry because if the margins were anywhere  
14 near, the total margins were anywhere near the Medicare  
15 margins, this industry would be exploding. In other words,  
16 there would be all kinds of new entrants trying to get into  
17 this industry.

18 So what that tells me is that entrants are unable  
19 to achieve a very high SNF population. They just simply  
20 can't develop policies so that they only get the high profit  
21 SNF patients. And their being dragged down, their  
22 profitability is being dragged down by the rest of the

1 patient load. Because otherwise it's just not consistent  
2 with having a flat supply.

3 DR. SCANLON: This isn't a normal market, and it's  
4 primary a function of what states have done. You've got a  
5 number of states that have had moratoriums on nursing home  
6 openings for 20 years or more. And over the last 20 years  
7 we've seen a decline relative to projections of 1 million  
8 beds, in terms of the number of nursing beds that appeared.

9 So I'm thinking that in part what we're seeing  
10 here is if you've got a license to have a nursing home, you  
11 hold onto it because you know that it's going to have value  
12 over time.

13 There's no question that Medicare is the best  
14 payer probably at this point in time between Medicare and  
15 Medicaid. Where a private resident is, though, that's  
16 another story completely. They're going to be less intense  
17 in terms of the kind of services they need and potentially  
18 even more profitable for homes.

19 I don't read a lot into this, in part because  
20 we've got these state policies dominating this for a major  
21 portion of the country. So it's kind of a function of that  
22 as opposed to market forces.

1 DR. STUART: If that's true, then it would be  
2 really useful in this chapter to make that point and then  
3 also to examine perhaps differences in supply response in  
4 states that don't have those restrictions compared to states  
5 that do.

6 MR. EBELER: I thought Mike, in the last round,  
7 asked the critical question, how do we link these  
8 recommendations? I do think that if you start with our  
9 substantive policy recommendation of really getting the  
10 accuracy and equity of payments much better -- and I think  
11 the work that you all did makes us pretty confident about  
12 that -- and that included a pay for quality program, as I  
13 look at this doing that with a zero update in total you can  
14 feel fairly confident of, given what we see here in the  
15 Medicare side of things.

16 In fact, if you think about that in the context of  
17 pay for quality, in general everybody would get a little  
18 less than that, you'd recalibrate that's to a little bit of  
19 a negative number and then pay it back with the quality  
20 incentive would be what the net impact of all of that would  
21 be, which it strikes me would be a valuable message for this  
22 field.

1 DR. CHERNEW: My concern has to do with moving out  
2 past 2010 with the changing demographics, what the needs in  
3 the future are going to be as we go forward capacity-wise.  
4 I understand there's issues with what states have done and  
5 issues with what Medicaid has done.

6 But I'm curious at least now as to what's the  
7 occupancy? And although I'm supportive enough of the  
8 recommendation, I think it would be useful enough to know  
9 somewhere that there is a real issue related to -- I think,  
10 and again I could be wrong -- a real issue related to demand  
11 for SNF services moving several years out as the  
12 demographics change that we haven't thought through.

13 And depending on what we think of not just the  
14 number of SNFs but the occupancy and the capacity of them,  
15 how we're going to manage that. I do think there's this  
16 complex bargaining thing going on between Medicare and  
17 Medicaid as to how that's going to get financed.

18 But that doesn't deny the fact that I think the  
19 chapter should discuss the volume needs for clinical reasons  
20 are likely to change over time. Maybe you have thoughts on  
21 that?

22 DR. CARTER: The occupancy rates are high.

1 They've come down a little bit in the last couple of years  
2 but they're high 80s, low 90s. And you know that there is a  
3 prior hospitalization requirement, so you do need to -- it's  
4 true as our population ages and more folks get  
5 hospitalizations, then they can use SNF services. But  
6 they're not quite as easy to access as other services  
7 without that prior hospitalization.

8           But I think your question is a good one down the  
9 road, is this an industry that can expand to meet the  
10 demand?

11           I guess I should add, one thing we've not done is  
12 just look at beds, since a bed is not necessarily just a  
13 Medicare bed. So it's harder to measure how big is this  
14 industry because a bed count doesn't really do it since the  
15 bed could be on Medicare bed today and a Medicaid bed  
16 tomorrow. But I think your question is a good what about  
17 down the road what is the supply and availability like.

18           MS. HANSEN: My comment is very closely aligned,  
19 again similar to the growing population of the 85-plus that  
20 I've have noted in the past tends to be -- actually, is the  
21 fastest growing subset and consequently has been  
22 proportionally a lot more hospitalizations and complexity.

1           I wonder if in the description, Carol, of the  
2 complexity we could describe perhaps some prototypical  
3 profiles of these complex people who are not able to get  
4 into facilities, just a little bit more texture to that.

5           And then also just -- and some of you recall I've  
6 said this in previous times relative to not so much the bed  
7 being defined Medicare or Medicaid, but the person being  
8 dual eligible. Oftentimes the costs kind of go bouncing  
9 back and forth.

10           Bruce, I think your comment about bookmarking  
11 somehow the Medicaid side, even though I'm very clear -- I  
12 think, Glenn, you've socialized me very well that this is a  
13 Medicare Commission. But the fact of the individual still  
14 being a dual eligible is the same individual. And there are  
15 some complexities there that I think are yet to be really  
16 understood.

17           It's not about the bed, it's about the person.  
18 And that's kind of a profile I'd like to keep front and  
19 center as the beneficiary. And there are many ways to care  
20 for a person who's complexly ill who happens to be a dual  
21 eligible other than using a nursing home bed. So we have to  
22 really begin to project out for modeling in the future.



1           Of course, it's still about the Medicare  
2 expenditures right now.

3           DR. SCANLON: First off, in relation to Mike's  
4 comment, the occupancy rate these days are actually much  
5 lower than they were in the late '80s or early '90s. Part  
6 of that relates to the fact that we've had the development  
7 of the assisted living sector, which essentially has become  
8 a second source of residential long-term care.

9           So I can see here in this sector, the skilled  
10 nursing facilities, that you could absorb a very large  
11 increase in terms of skilled nursing facility patients over  
12 time as assisted living takes care of the more custodial  
13 type of resident that has traditionally been in nursing  
14 homes.

15           I guess I'm not, at this stage, worried too much  
16 about the supply over the next 10 to 15 years.

17           The other thing I'd bring up is this question of  
18 linking some of our recommendations to pay for performance.  
19 Given that we've seen this issue of the problem of placing  
20 clinically complex patients, I'd want to put in a caution  
21 about making sure that in doing pay-for-performance we don't  
22 exacerbate the placement of difficulties for those people.

1 Because again, our performance measures are specifically  
2 based upon improvement as opposed to good maintenance for  
3 some who's not going to improve or someone who's actually  
4 going to deteriorate.

5 So I think it's one of those things where this is  
6 a very particular area of concern with that kind of person.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Well done, Carol. We're going to  
8 need to move ahead.

9 Next up is home health agencies.

10 MR. CHRISTMAN: Good afternoon. Today I'm going  
11 to take you through the home health as it relates to the six  
12 elements of our framework. I'm not going to walk through  
13 them. I think you are probably more than familiar with them  
14 by now.

15 Before we begin, let me give you a brief overview  
16 of the size of the home health benefit to place it in  
17 context. In 2007, over 9,400 home health agencies  
18 participated in Medicare. Medicare spent over \$16 billion  
19 on home health benefits and served 3.1 million  
20 beneficiaries.

21 Our first issue is access, and this map should be  
22 familiar.

1           In 2008, 99 percent of beneficiaries lived in a  
2 ZIP code served by at least one home health agency and 97  
3 percent lived in a ZIP code served by two or more agencies.  
4 Again, this is unchanged from previous years and suggests  
5 that beneficiaries have widespread access to home health.

6           Also, as in previous years, the supply of  
7 providers and the number of fee-for-service beneficiaries  
8 using home health continues to increase.

9           The number of Medicare beneficiaries using home  
10 health increased 16 percent over the last five years. As  
11 you can see from the top line in this chart, the number of  
12 users rose in 2006 to 3 million and to 3.1 million in 2007.  
13 The growth in users in these two years is particularly  
14 striking because the number of beneficiaries enrolled in  
15 fee-for-service in these years, actually declined. That the  
16 number of home health users would continue to increase  
17 despite the shrinking fee-for-service population is  
18 surprising.

19           Given this rise in users the share of  
20 fee-for-service beneficiaries using home health rose to 8.9  
21 percent in 2007 and the supply of agencies has increased in  
22 tandem with users. Over the last five years, the number of

1 agencies has increased by about 30 percent and the number of  
2 agencies per 10,000 beneficiaries increased by 22 percent.

3 For 2007, the trends in the types of agencies  
4 entering are unchanged from previous years. Most are  
5 for-profit and most are concentrated in a few states.

6 Concerns about concentration has led CMS to launch  
7 efforts to curb fraud and abuse. CMS began efforts in 2007  
8 in L.A. and Houston and recently expanded these efforts to  
9 Miami-Dade County in Florida. In this area, there has been  
10 a surge in the number of agencies claiming outlier patients  
11 for high-cost episodes. For example, in 2007 over 60  
12 percent of all outlier payments in the country were made to  
13 agencies in this area. For 200 agencies in South Florida,  
14 50 percent or more of their payments were for outlier  
15 patients. This is far beyond the norm, with outliers  
16 consisting of 3 percent or less of episodes for most  
17 freestanding agencies.

18 CMS is taking a number of steps because of the  
19 magnitude of this anomaly. It has suspended payments for  
20 the 10 highest billing agencies in this region and is  
21 reviewing previously paid outlier claims in South Florida.  
22 For future outlier payments, agencies in this area that

1 submit outlier claims which exceed 5 percent of their total  
2 Medicare payments will be subject to review, and CMS is also  
3 conducting inspections of all the agencies in the Miami-Dade  
4 area.

5           Nationwide, the rapid growth in the number of  
6 agencies has caused CMS to change the priorities for state  
7 certification agencies to focus on enforcement. CMS has  
8 instructed state survey agencies to focus their efforts on  
9 responding to complaints and recertifications and,  
10 consequently, some states, including Texas, are not  
11 certifying new agencies. However, this is not a moratorium  
12 on new agencies. Providers that wish to participate in  
13 Medicare can do so by completing a survey with a private  
14 accreditation agency which Medicare will accept in the place  
15 of a review by a state survey agency.

16           The history of Medicare's payment and agency  
17 supplies suggests that Medicare's payment levels can drive  
18 agency apply. This graph shows how total spending in agency  
19 supply have changed over the last 13 years. The table along  
20 the bottom shows the payment system that was in effect for  
21 the different periods, X axis of the graph. In the early to  
22 mid-1990s, spending and the number of agencies grew rapidly,

1 as the benefit was expanded and agencies were subject to  
2 cost-based per-visit reimbursement with relatively few  
3 limits. And then concerns about excessive growth and fraud  
4 and abuse led to a reduction in 1997 in the BBA.

5           The interim payment system went into effect at the  
6 end of 1997 and set strict limits for the number of visits  
7 Medicare would pay for. The changes caused total payments  
8 and the supply of providers to drop rapidly. Spending  
9 dropped by 50 percent in 1998, the first full year these  
10 limits were in effect, and the number of agencies fell by  
11 about 360.

12           Spending and the number of agencies continued to  
13 decline until the IPS ended in 2000 and was replaced by  
14 prospective payment which has offered double-digit margins  
15 since its inception. Under the higher payments in PPS,  
16 total spending has risen by about 9 percent per year, and  
17 the number of providers has increased by an average of 300  
18 per year. This pattern suggests that agencies are sensitive  
19 to the incentive in Medicare's payment systems and that  
20 higher payments can lead to more participating agencies.

21           Overall, home health agencies appear to have  
22 adequate access to capital despite the current credit

1 crisis. It is worth noting that home health agencies, even  
2 publicly traded ones, are less capital intensive than other  
3 health care providers, as they do not have to build a  
4 physical plant that a hospital or a skilled nursing facility  
5 may require. That said, agencies meet their capital needs  
6 in a variety of ways. Many agencies, typically the smaller  
7 or midsized, are able to borrow against their receivables,  
8 such as their projected Medicare payments, to meet their  
9 credit needs. The large for-profit publicly traded  
10 companies access capital through a variety of credit  
11 facilities such as loans, bonds, and revolving credit lines,  
12 and so far the tightening of the credit market has not  
13 affected significantly.

14           Going forward, the industry anticipates a  
15 challenging credit market, but they do not believe that any  
16 of their business operations or strategies will need to  
17 change as a result of the current turmoil. They still  
18 expect to acquire the capital needed for expansion through a  
19 combination of free cash flow from current revenues and  
20 their current credit facilities. And for the industry as a  
21 whole, the entry of new providers suggests that agencies are  
22 finding the means to expand and that access to capital

1 remains adequate.

2           This next table shows risk-adjusted quality  
3 measures for home health, and with a few notable exceptions  
4 the table shows that they have gradually improved. For the  
5 first five measures, all measures of beneficiary  
6 functioning, such as the ability to get out of bed or bathe,  
7 the steadily rising lines indicate that there has been  
8 consistent increase in the number of beneficiaries who  
9 improved. The bottom blue line is the rate of  
10 hospitalization. A decline would indicate improvement for  
11 these measures. However, the rate of adverse events has not  
12 changed in many years, though there was a 1 percentage point  
13 increase in the rate of hospitalization in 2008.

14           This next slide explains some of the changes in  
15 volume that have occurred. The number of episodes has risen  
16 about 40 percent since 2002, reaching about 5.8 million.  
17 However, that growth has been unevenly distributed among  
18 episode types. Therapy-intensive episodes, those with 10 or  
19 more therapy visits, accounted for a significant share of  
20 the growth since 2001. Under the PPS in effect in 2001  
21 through 2007, episodes with 10 or more therapy visits  
22 qualified for a payment increase that averaged about \$2,300



1 in 2007. Agencies had an incentive to increase the number  
2 of therapy visits to hit the 10 visit mark to maximize the  
3 number of episodes that qualified for the payment increase.  
4 Given this increase, it should not be surprising that these  
5 types of episodes grew at about 12 percent a year in 2002 to  
6 2006, or twice the rate of growth for all other episodes.

7           The higher rate of growth increased the share of  
8 episodes with 10 or more therapy visit from 23 percent in  
9 2002 to 28 percent in 2007. Though growth in non-therapy  
10 episodes has slowed in recent years, it has not for therapy-  
11 intensive episodes. As a result, therapy-intensive episodes  
12 were the majority of new episodes in 2006 and 2007.

13           Under the PPS refinements implemented in 2008, the  
14 10-visit threshold was replaced with a multiple-visit  
15 threshold that gradually increases payments across the range  
16 of therapy visits provided, eliminating the windfall that  
17 existed under the prior system.

18           This table shows the margins for different  
19 categories of providers. You can see that overall margins  
20 in 2007 are 16.6 percent for freestanding providers.  
21 However, as you can see for the lines below the top entry,  
22 there is significant variation. For example, the agency at

1 the 25th percentile had a margin of less than 3.1 percent,  
2 while the agency at the 75th percentile had a margin of 26.3  
3 percent. This distribution is similar to previous years.

4 The patterns for margin by geography, type of  
5 control, and volume were similar to what we have seen  
6 margins for providers that serve both urban and rural areas,  
7 referred to as mixed here, had the highest margins. Rural  
8 areas had the lowest margins, but those margins were still  
9 14 percent, where profit margins equaled 18.6 percent and  
10 the not-for-profits had a margin of 11.9 percent. These  
11 margin estimates are our starting point for estimating 2009  
12 margins, and I would note that we only project margins for  
13 2009 for freestanding providers. For hospital-based  
14 providers, these margins were included in those reported  
15 during the review of hospital payments earlier, averaged a  
16 margin of negative 4.5 percent in 2007.

17 Next, we will discuss the changes to payments and  
18 costs for projecting margins for 2009.

19 There are two policy changes that we need to  
20 include in our modeling. The first of these is the payment  
21 adjustment for changes in coding practice since PPS was  
22 implemented in 2000. CMS found that about 90 percent of the

1 changes in coding mix between 2000, excuse me -- 90 percent  
2 of the change in case-mix between 2000 and 2005 was for  
3 reasons related to changes in coding practice not changes in  
4 patient severity. As a result, their analysis showed that  
5 the current case-mix overstates severity by about 11.8  
6 percent. CMS implemented a four-year adjustment to reduce  
7 payment level to a level that is commensurate with patient  
8 severity. The adjustment is about a negative 2.75 percent a  
9 year over four years.

10           The first of these reductions took place in 2008,  
11 and additional reductions will occur in 2009 and 2010 and  
12 our margin estimates will include the impact of these  
13 adjustments.

14           Another factor affecting payments in 2009 is the  
15 implementation of refinements to PPS that began earlier this  
16 year. These refinements substantially expand the role of  
17 coding practice and service patterns in payment. For  
18 example, the number of diagnostic conditions that affect  
19 payment is expanding from four categories to 22. We expect  
20 agencies to alter their coding practices as a result of the  
21 changes, and based on CMS's estimates of coding change that  
22 I discussed on the previous slide, we anticipate this will

1 raise the payment by 1.6 percent in 2008 and 2009.

2           With those assumptions for 2009, we turn our  
3 attention to the market basket. Now, in 2008, agencies got  
4 the full market basket increase, but this was offset by the  
5 coding adjustment I mentioned earlier. In 2009, we have  
6 much the same situation. Agencies will get a 2.9 percent  
7 increase in the market basket, but this will be offset by a  
8 negative 2.75 percent adjustment for changes in coding  
9 practice, and so there will be a net increase in the base  
10 rate of about one-tenth of 1 percent.

11           We found that costs grew by less than 1 percent --  
12 excuse me -- we found that costs per episode grew by less  
13 than 1 percent in 2007 and, on average, cost growth has been  
14 about 1.5 percent a year since 2001, significantly lower  
15 than the market basket. However, cost growth in recent  
16 years has been erratic, with growth been about 1 percent in  
17 2005, 3.6 percent in 2006, and less than 1 percent in 2007.  
18 To be conservative, we assume market basket, or 2.9 percent,  
19 in 2009. With these assumptions, we estimate the margins  
20 for 2009 at 12.2 percent.

21           In summary, access to care is nearly universal,  
22 with most beneficiaries having a number of providers

1 available. Quality is improving on most indicators and the  
2 supply of providers and the share of users continues to  
3 increase. Cost growth continues to be low, and with this  
4 information, we now turn to a draft recommendation for 2010.

5 To start your deliberations, this is a draft  
6 recommendation based on our recommendation from last year.  
7 It reads, The Congress should eliminate the update to  
8 payments for home health care services for calendar year  
9 2010. We estimate that this recommendation would reduce  
10 spending by \$250 million to \$750 million in 2010 and \$1 to  
11 \$5 billion over 10 years. We expect it would have no  
12 adverse impact on beneficiaries or providers' willingness to  
13 deliver care.

14 What I have just presented is the Chairman's draft  
15 recommendation for 2010. Some Commissioners have suggested  
16 that home health payments are more than adequate and that  
17 providers could absorb cost increases, even with a decrease  
18 in Medicare reimbursement. I am now going to present an  
19 alternative recommendation that explores this approach.

20 Payment substantially in excess of costs have been  
21 a feature of home health since the implementation of PPS.  
22 This suggests that the initial level that payment was set at

1 was too high. One factor may be that the utilization, the  
2 number of visits per episode under PPS, is significantly  
3 lower than what CMS assumed when initial rates were set.

4 This slide explains the magnitude of that  
5 difference. When setting the initial rates for the PPS, CMS  
6 relied upon data about the number of visits that occurred in  
7 1998, which equaled 31.6 visits. However, the average  
8 number of visits dropped between 1998 and the implementation  
9 of PPS to about 21.8 visits, about equal to the average of  
10 22 visits in 2007. The difference between the visit level  
11 included in the base rate calculation and the level actually  
12 provided under PPS means that the actual cost for an episode  
13 is significantly lower than what was assumed when the base  
14 rate was set. Because providers deliver fewer visits than  
15 assumed, the payments under PPS have been consistently  
16 greater than provider costs.

17 A significant change in visits illustrates that  
18 the home health service is fungible and that agencies can  
19 dramatically change the content and level of service when  
20 the payment incentive changes. Prior to PPS, agencies had  
21 an incentive to maximize the number of visits they provided.  
22 PPS has different incentives because payment is based on a

1 beneficiary's characteristics and not the number of services  
2 provided, in most cases. Agencies have reacted, as  
3 expected, by decreasing the number of visits and increasing  
4 the number of episodes. Despite concerns about stinting,  
5 the change in visits had no detrimental impact on quality.

6           MedPAC and others have found that the quality  
7 provided under PPS was equal to the care provided during the  
8 period of the interim payment system in the late 1990s.  
9 That quality was maintained, despite a 30-percent decline in  
10 visits per episode, and further demonstrates the malleable  
11 nature of the benefit as agencies manage to deliver the same  
12 quality with significantly fewer visits. If the base rate  
13 set in 2000 had reflected the number of visits delivered  
14 under PPS, the rates today would be 20 percent lower than it  
15 actually was.

16           Another factor to consider is how the elimination  
17 of the market basket affected home health agencies the last  
18 time it was implemented. In 2006, the DRA eliminated the  
19 market basket and rates were frozen at 2005 levels for that  
20 year. However, as you can see, even with this freeze, the  
21 margin for freestanding agencies was 15.8 percent. Much of  
22 the decline was recovered in the following year when they

1 received the full market basket update. It should also be  
2 noted that average payment per episode increased this year  
3 by 4.5 percent, even though the rates were frozen at the  
4 2005 level. Payments increased because of rising case-mix  
5 and an increase in outlier claims, in addition to a growth  
6 in the number of episodes that qualified for a full episode  
7 payment.

8           This brings me to the alternative recommendation.  
9 For these reasons, the Commission might conclude that  
10 providers may be able to absorb cost increases in 2009 even  
11 with a decrease in payments. While our draft recommendation  
12 would freeze rates for 2010 at the 2009, this policy  
13 alternative would lower them below the 2009 level. Lower  
14 rates could raise concerns that providers would reduce  
15 services to lower their costs. There are two measures we  
16 can include that would counter the incentive to curb visits.  
17 First, the recommendation could include a policy that would  
18 require the Secretary to implement a quality incentive that  
19 adjusts payments that have high rates of adverse events.  
20 Under this policy, agencies would have an incentive to  
21 minimize the rate of hospitalization and emergency  
22 department use by their patients.



1           Second, the recommendation could also include a  
2 policy that would adjust payments for episodes that have  
3 significantly fewer than average visits. This would be  
4 similar to policies in other areas such as long-term acute  
5 care hospitals and the in-patient PPS that prorate payments  
6 for short stays.

7           Here is how the alternative policy option would  
8 look: reduce rates for home health care services from the  
9 2009 level by 5 percent for calendar year 2010. We would  
10 include a text discussion of the efforts to protect  
11 beneficiary care, such as an adverse event measure and a  
12 per-visit payment increase that would raise payment as the  
13 visits in an episode increases.

14           The spending implications are that we would expect  
15 us to reduce spending by \$1 to \$5 billion in 2010 and \$5 to  
16 \$10 billion over 20 years.

17           This completes my presentation. I look forward to  
18 the discussion.

19           MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Evan. Could I see  
20 hands for clarifying questions.

21           DR. CROSSON: Thank you, Evan. On the draft  
22 recommendation on page 16, if I understood the math

1 correctly, what that says is that were we to vote for this  
2 recommendation, we would be eliminating the update and that  
3 update 0.15. So is this net of the 2.75-percent reduction?

4 MR. CHRISTMAN: Right. What that would mean is  
5 that the payments, instead of being basically -- currently,  
6 the payments would be the market basket and then you'd walk  
7 back and take out the payment adjustment. And so that would  
8 be a net increase of one-tenth of 1 percent, which you are  
9 pointing out. If this recommendation were put into place,  
10 basically, they would be getting a zero and then the  
11 negative 2.75 would be going into place, and that would pull  
12 down their rates by --

13 DR. CROSSON: So this is actually a reduction of  
14 2.9, not 0.15.

15 MR. CHRISTMAN: That's right. Well, I guess the  
16 right way to think about it is, right, they go from getting  
17 a positive 0.1 to a negative 2.75. That's what they'd wind  
18 up getting.

19 DR. CROSSON: Thanks.

20 MR. BUTLER: I want to understand a little  
21 thinking on the 5 percent. I understood you were saying had  
22 you been paid under the previous system, 20 percent fewer

1 less payment under the per visit. But why 5 percent? Why  
2 not 3 percent? Why not 7 percent? Why not 2 percent or  
3 were you just throwing a number out there to test it?

4 DR. MARK MILLER: That's what we were doing.

5 MR. BUTLER: If so, I think what could I support?  
6 It would be good to have a methodology around it, other than  
7 just to say it's too profitable.

8 DR. MARK MILLER: The number is -- there were some  
9 comments made the last time we went through home health and  
10 we ended up at zero and people were saying why not start  
11 thinking about it. The reduction in the visits, about 30,  
12 the reductions in the payment, if you follow this  
13 methodology through, was about 20; is that what you were  
14 saying? Frankly, we were just coming back off of that to  
15 have a conversation to gauge your guys' view of whether  
16 there was enough here to proceed.

17 MR. EBELER: In truth, if you go back to last  
18 year, it wasn't a staff number. I put it on the table for  
19 two reasons. One is it strikes me that at some point we  
20 need to be able to look at some of these systems and not  
21 think of zero as the absolute lowest one can go. And  
22 second, to the extent that there was a rationale for that

1 particular number, as we looked at things last year, one  
2 could do that and still have an average margin of about 10  
3 points. But you're right, there was no statistic underneath  
4 it.

5           So I put it out there because I do think it is  
6 important, as we look at this, not to tie ourselves into  
7 this range of zero to three and a half. And if things are  
8 really, really going great for you, you get zero. If things  
9 are falling off the table for you, you get three and a half.  
10 It just strikes me that we need to be willing to have a more  
11 sophisticated set of payment adjustments. So it was my  
12 number, but I do think we need to talk.

13           DR. CROSSON: Glenn, can I just follow up then? I  
14 just want to make sure. So this recommendation is actually  
15 for minus 2.85 or 2.9. The second recommendation is for  
16 minus 5 or is it for minus 7.9?

17           MR. CHRISTMAN: I was afraid people would pick up  
18 on this point.

19           [Laughter.]

20           MR. CHRISTMAN: Again, I hope we have laid this  
21 out, but are just adjusting the market basket and Jay's  
22 pointing out that there's two payment adjustments in effect;

1 one is this negative 2.75, which CMS did under its  
2 administrative discretion authority. Our recommendation --  
3 we're assuming those reductions are in place. And our  
4 recommendation simply pertains to the market basket. And  
5 the market basket, I guess one way to think about it, sets  
6 the peg that that 2.75 leaps off of. So if you have a zero  
7 update, as as we kind of pointed out, you will go from  
8 having a one-tenth of 1 percent update to a negative 2.75  
9 update. I think, as Jay is pointing out, if you have a  
10 negative 5-percent reduction to the base rate, then the 2.75  
11 is going to come in on top of that. And so it would be a  
12 little deeper than just 5 percent.

13 But, ultimately, I think as others have pointed  
14 out, the 5 percent, that amount is sort of -- it is up to  
15 the Commission's judgment if it chooses to go that way.

16 DR. MARK MILLER: Also, to cast it the other way,  
17 do I understand correctly that the margin and the margin  
18 forecast assumes these changes? So, also, when you look at  
19 their current profitability, this is being assumed, right?

20 MR. CHRISTMAN: Yes.

21 DR. MARK MILLER: So I wanted to make that --  
22 there's two ways to look at it. You are right, but also all

1 of our estimates assume, in terms of their profitability,  
2 are taking it out as well.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Evan, the coding adjustment is  
4 actually for coding change that has occurred over a long  
5 period of time. We are reaching deep into the past. So in  
6 a way Medicare is trying to recoup dollars that it overpaid  
7 going back how many years?

8 MR. CHRISTMAN: Going back to the beginning of  
9 PPS.

10 DR. CROSSON: The point is, conflating these two  
11 conceptually is maybe not the right thing.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: I think you need to have your mind  
13 divided into two parts. One is certainly the net impact is  
14 what you've been describing, and that's the way people will  
15 portray it on the Hill. What they are talking about is  
16 minus 5, and then on top of that another minus 2-point  
17 whatever. But, in fact, conceptually, they are quite  
18 different things and, for our purposes, it is probably good  
19 to think of them as very different activities.

20 DR. KANE: If you go back to page 7. So the dip,  
21 is this a slide just a little misleading in that, well, I'm  
22 not sure -- there's a change in eligibility criteria that's

1 around the same time where they lost a million patients  
2 right around '97, '98, '99, somewhere in that, because they  
3 changed eligibility. Is that correct? Somewhere in there  
4 they had a big tightening up of eligibility.

5 MR. CHRISTMAN: I don't think there was a  
6 significant change to eligibility, as I recall. I believe  
7 the big change was they stopped coverage for you could not  
8 get home health solely for the purpose of blood draws. But  
9 the big change was that they just curtailed payments  
10 significantly. And because they curtailed payments, fewer  
11 agencies were providing services.

12 DR. KANE: I know in the write up you say, it says  
13 the home health benefit in the early '90s began to look like  
14 long-term care.

15 MR. CHRISTMAN: I'm sorry. I thought you were  
16 talking about the late '90s period.

17 DR. KANE: Well, I do want to understand kind of  
18 when that happened.

19 MR. CHRISTMAN: In the late '80s and the early  
20 '90s, CMS tried to put -- in the mid '80s, CMS tried to put  
21 a bunch of administrative limits on the amount of services a  
22 beneficiary could get. Those were subsequently overturned

1 by court action. And so in the early '90s, you saw a big  
2 growth that was related to an expansion of services because  
3 of that liberalization. The other factors, too, you can see  
4 the number of agencies were rising significantly in that  
5 period, and there were also concerns about just the fraud  
6 and abuse. There were people throwing around error rates  
7 from that era of 20 and 30 percent in terms of inappropriate  
8 services. So that takes you up to about 1995-1996. And  
9 those concerns drove to be BBA to include a number of  
10 positions that brought down, as you can see in '97, '98,  
11 and '99, brought down services and agencies significantly,  
12 and that continued basically until PPS was solidly in place.

13 Under PPS, basically from about 2001 on, you can  
14 see that payments and the number of agencies have gone up.

15 DR. KANE: As of '98 or so, when this episode got  
16 defined, which it looks like they're kind of right in the  
17 middle of getting rid of a lot of agencies and people,  
18 already those benefit restrictions had been in place for a  
19 while?

20 MR. CHRISTMAN: They really went into place in  
21 October of 1997, and what was in place between '97 and  
22 October of 2000 was a series of sort of cost-based limits



1 that said, for a given agency, I'm only going to pay so much  
2 and for per beneficiary limits. I forget all of the  
3 formulas, but they were sort of based on regional and  
4 national averages. But there wasn't an episodic payment  
5 system that paid on a bundle of services until PPS went into  
6 effect. It was kind of like you were still under the  
7 cost-based system, but there were also these interim payment  
8 system caps that were overlaid on top of it, so it wasn't  
9 like a pure TEFRA system.

10 DR. KANE: I have one other question, and then I  
11 will make a comment later. But when you talk about capital  
12 costs and access to capital, what are the big capital needs  
13 of a home health agency?

14 MR. CHRISTMAN: In general, for the smaller and  
15 midsize ones, to the extent that I'm familiar with them,  
16 they are things like cash flow. People want credit for  
17 short term. In terms of infrastructure costs, there are IT  
18 costs. A lot of home health agencies do run point of care  
19 IT systems because of the elaborate assessment required.  
20 It's quite common for nurses to have laptops with all of the  
21 connectivity you would expect with it. But in terms of the  
22 major capital costs that we hear about are people who want

1 to borrow to acquire new agencies. That is the one that  
2 gets the most attention from the publicly traded companies.  
3 So that's why, to do the larger deals, they will want to  
4 access to the capital markets.

5 DR. MARK MILLER: I was a little unclear on how  
6 the exchange settled out. I was always under the impression  
7 that a couple of things that happened at the '98-'99 was  
8 that is when the interim payment system went into effect and  
9 had a big impact on payments. And another thing, wasn't  
10 Operation Restore Trust going on in that same period?

11 MR. CHRISTMAN: It started in '96, yes.

12 DR. MARK MILLER: The exchange that I'm trying to  
13 clarify here is whether that was an eligibility change or a  
14 change from the payment system.

15 MR. CHRISTMAN: I don't believe it was an  
16 eligibility change.

17 DR. MARK MILLER: And that's the point that I  
18 don't think was clear in the exchange between the two of  
19 you. I think this is more a function of the changes in the  
20 payment system and some of the chilling in the environment  
21 generally due to the oversight from fraud and abuse.

22 DR. KANE: [off mic] So a million people stopped -

1 - so the number of beneficiaries fell by millions between  
2 '97 and 2000 because of a change in payment?

3 DR. SCANLON: Before '97, home health was going up  
4 25 percent a year, and it was very highly concentrated in  
5 certain geographic areas -- California, Texas, Louisiana and  
6 Florida. And when the interim payment system, the one  
7 feature of it that was particularly troublesome was that  
8 they used a cap on your revenues, it was equal either to  
9 your own experience in I think 2000, or no, 1994 or the  
10 national average.

11 Well, those areas with high geographic  
12 concentration, where the growth was concentrated, they were  
13 way above the national average. So all these new agencies  
14 suddenly were facing a cap that was so far below what they  
15 were doing. They went out of business. In Texas, we had  
16 the number of agencies cut in half overnight. And so that's  
17 a part of it. That's where you lose so many people just  
18 because they had all come in recently and they were gone  
19 quickly. Because in part it had become this long-term care  
20 benefit.

21 We had this very small fraction of the beneficiary  
22 users that were driving the cost because they were getting

1 more than 150 visits, largely aide visits.

2 DR. KANE: So the last thing I want to do, just to  
3 tie all these questions, is go to number 19. And 98, then,  
4 I'm guessing is still clearing out some of these people?

5 MR. CHRISTMAN: Oh, definitely, yes.

6 DR. KANE: So the main drop is in home health aid.  
7 So what it looks like to me, from what I'm hearing from  
8 this, is that nature of what a home health visit was changed  
9 dramatically from being fairly custodial in nature to being  
10 much more of a post-acute rehabilitation. And yet we have  
11 an episode payment that's based on an old custodial model;  
12 is that correct?

13 MR. CHRISTMAN: I think the way to answer that is,  
14 yes, when they set up this payment system, they told them to  
15 use the recent data. And they had some assumptions about  
16 how much that episode was going to change. There were some  
17 adjustments made for them. But the magnitude of those  
18 changes was much greater than anybody anticipated.

19 So the bottom line is, when they set the base  
20 rate, they were not using parameters that looked like the  
21 benefit that's getting delivered today.

22 MR. GEORGE MILLER: To be more specific, to follow

1 up on where Nancy, I think, was going, but let me see if I  
2 could put a clarifying question and I'll come back and make  
3 a comment. Can you take the data in the three states that  
4 you feel that there is fraud and abuse and extrapolate it to  
5 what you think may be nationwide?

6 MR. CHRISTMAN: I don't know. I guess I don't  
7 know what you mean. I don't think there is a comprehensive  
8 measure of sort of how much fraud is occurring in those  
9 three areas, if I'm following your question correctly.

10 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Back when Nancy was talking  
11 about the depth, much of that was fraud and abuse back in  
12 '98, '99 that really changed. Anecdotally, we hear stories  
13 of cab drivers having home care businesses and all types of  
14 things. It seems to me if this is a pattern again then,  
15 quite frankly, I would support, and maybe I should go over  
16 that when we get to the other recommendations, of much  
17 higher. Because if there is fraud and abuse in the system,  
18 it's taking money out of the system, and we should make very  
19 strong recommendations. If the industry doesn't take care  
20 of itself, we should, very strongly.

21 DR. CHERNEW: I also had a question following up  
22 on what Nancy was asking about this chart that is up here

1 now. Is there any case-mix adjustment in this at all? And,  
2 in general, what's your sense of case-mix adjustment in this  
3 area, just in general?

4 MR. CHRISTMAN: Well, I think that the base rate  
5 is set based on the mix of services that are in there, and  
6 to the degree that there are sort of two changes going on,  
7 that, in some sense, if you see mix of services as level of  
8 service as sort of a proxy for some measure of severity,  
9 this chart is showing you two kinds. One, there has been a  
10 drop in the total number of visits, but if you look at the  
11 mix of visits, you have got more of the high-cost visits  
12 now. So when I talked about the drop in visits, I said that  
13 it dropped 30 percent. When I said that the base rate was  
14 set using the parameters today, the base rate would only be  
15 20 percent lower. The reason that the base rate doesn't  
16 drop as much as the drop in visits, it is because the cost  
17 per visit has gone up because we have relatively more  
18 physical therapy now and relatively less home health aid.

19 DR. CHERNEW: I guess I'm trying to separate case-  
20 mix inferred by the set of services delivered and case-mix  
21 inferred by something about the patient ex ante because  
22 there is this new -- the reason I'm asking is because

1 there's this new payment system coming in and there is this  
2 concern about how you deal with these short stays, and  
3 stinting and those things. And So in thinking about that,  
4 it's just very interesting to me to think through how case-  
5 mix might adjust this in the new 153 group -- how well we  
6 can think of that case-mix as doing the job and how well we  
7 can't.

8 MR. CHRISTMAN: Home health is unique in that we  
9 pay for it in a 60-day bundle. Part of the reason we do  
10 that is because people have not found reliable patient  
11 characteristics that predict length of stay.

12 So we're paying for it in these 60-day bundles,  
13 essentially. In terms of the accuracy of the case-mix  
14 itself, I think many analysts would agree that the home  
15 health case-mix has one of the more impressive challenges  
16 because of the diversity of the patient group. This is a  
17 population where we take people from virtually every setting  
18 where Medicare serves someone. They come from the hospital,  
19 they come from the community, they come from other post-  
20 acute care settings. So they do have a case-mix. We feel  
21 like their new system is an improvement. There is still a  
22 fair amount of variation within case-mix groups. I don't

1 know that people would consider it the strongest case-mix  
2 adjuster, but I think that's, in many ways, a testament to  
3 sort of the challenges of dealing with this population.

4 DR. MILSTEIN: Listening to this, I am having  
5 resonance with our discussion on how to handle our  
6 quantified estimate of perhaps overpayment for physician  
7 imaging services. And as that discussion emerged, there  
8 were two different concepts -- I'm getting to a question.  
9 One was the concept of making up for unintended overpayments  
10 in one fell swoop. The second concept was not only doing  
11 that but also, after you've done that, beginning to gear to  
12 what an efficient provider might require.

13 In this category of care, you don't have the same  
14 challenges in defining efficiency as you might in some other  
15 categories, where you have very long tales that involve a  
16 lot of other providers. It's not pure, but it's less  
17 vulnerable to that problem.

18 So my question is, I just want to make sure I  
19 understand, by how much the negative adjustment would be if  
20 we wanted to, taking into account the change in mix, account  
21 for historical overpayment that we now, in retrospect,  
22 believe occurred. That's question one.



1           Question two is by how much would the negative  
2 adjustment be, order of magnitude, if we wanted to gear this  
3 to what a so-called efficient provider was delivering? It  
4 is to help bracket this discussion because I think all of us  
5 intuitively -- I won't speak for anybody else -- but I think  
6 there is something, there is concern about pulling a number  
7 arbitrarily out of the air. And so if we could have some  
8 brackets, some framework for knowing how much the negative  
9 adjustment might be geared to certain conceptual notions;  
10 i.e., make up for historical -- offset historical  
11 overpayment and/or geared to efficient provider requirement,  
12 it would at least help me kind of anchor my thinking. So  
13 you don't have to, not within a tenth of a percent, but  
14 order of magnitude could you help me understand what those  
15 would be?

16           DR. MARK MILLER: To answer that, if you are  
17 trying to just talk about numbers here, the first one is  
18 the minus 20 thereabouts, if you were just thinking sort of  
19 a first cut at what the episode -- if you just followed this  
20 visit and the shift in the mix of visits just straight out.

21           The second point I wanted to drive a little bit,  
22 Evan, is there is a process now where adjustments for past

1 overpayments are kind of working their way through, right?

2 MR. CHRISTMAN: If you're referring to case-mix  
3 related ones.

4 DR. MARK MILLER: Yes.

5 MR. CHRISTMAN: Yes, that's coursing its way  
6 through the system.

7 DR. MARK MILLER: And it's not happening all in  
8 one year.

9 MR. CHRISTMAN: Right, it's spread out over four  
10 years.

11 DR. MARK MILLER: What was the estimate, the total  
12 on that?

13 MR. CHRISTMAN: It's basically 11.5 points.

14 DR. MARK MILLER: So there's a number, just a  
15 number.

16 DR. MILSTEIN: [off mic] [inaudible]

17 MR. CHRISTMAN: I think Arnie's question, I guess  
18 the way I was hearing it, was a little different because the  
19 coding mix adjustment we were talking about was for payments  
20 related to overpayments for patient severity. I think the  
21 simplest way I could think of to put Arnie's question is, if  
22 I had a clean sheet of paper and I was pricing the 60-day

1 episode today, how much lower would that base rate be  
2 compared to the one I got? I think the number -- it's still  
3 the same number. It would be somewhere between the 16  
4 percent margin I've got for him and that 20 percent base  
5 rate number. If I were just repricing the 60-day episode  
6 today, with 22 visits, that mix you see up there, it would  
7 be 15 to 20 percent lower.

8           Now, the next question you had was sort of taking  
9 that as the average provider, what happened if I priced the  
10 episode based on the efficient provider. I'm afraid the  
11 only way I can answer that question is more. It would be  
12 lower. But by how much? We haven't really done any of that  
13 work identifying efficient providers in this area. There  
14 is, like we said, a lot of difference in the agencies and  
15 the population and some issues to think through there to  
16 make sure you are risk adjusting properly, but we see  
17 agencies that do much better than 16 percent.

18           MS. HANSEN: One of the questions I had that may  
19 tie into, Arnie, your question, I was thinking about, since  
20 this is a 60-day episode payment; is that correct? One of  
21 the other measures that we tend to look at is the  
22 rehospitalization rate within 30 days, right?

1           So if we took a look at the home health agencies  
2 that had high quality of care, and that is lower  
3 rehospitalization, would that be somewhat of a proxy of  
4 better quality?

5           MR. HACKBARTH: So look at the costs of that  
6 subset of agencies, in particular.

7           MR. CHRISTMAN: Yes, we could definitely take a  
8 look at that. We do have some work underway in this area,  
9 but we haven't broken it out in quite that way. But that's  
10 definitely on our list in terms of identifying what the cost  
11 differences are for agencies that do do well on the quality  
12 measures we collect.

13          DR. STUART: I agree with Arnie. I think it would  
14 be nice to have a number to hang onto, and I think there is  
15 a number, actually. If you go to page 12, which describes  
16 the base rate reduction that CMS has recommended, one thing  
17 we could do is to simply speed up the reduction. In other  
18 words, just take that 2.71 percent that is recommended for  
19 2011 and push it up to 2010. Then you've got the rationale  
20 for that is what CMS's analysis has already shown. You  
21 don't get the 5 percent, but then I think we all agree that  
22 5 percent is somewhat arbitrary, but you're going to get a

1 negative recommendation.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: But, again, to go back to the  
3 earlier exchange here, that's really about something  
4 different. Those are reductions aimed at recouping past  
5 overpayments that were attributable to case-mix, as opposed  
6 to identifying the level for efficient providers going  
7 forward, two separate questions.

8 DR. STUART: No, I agree. But I don't think we're  
9 at a point to base these recommendations on efficient  
10 providers. We haven't done it for any of the other -- so  
11 I'm just saying, if the sense of the Commission is that  
12 these agencies are being overpaid and really we're searching  
13 for a recommendation or a handle on trying to not continue  
14 to overpay them as much as we are, then this is one  
15 mechanism that we might consider.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: I understand what you're saying.

17 DR. REISCHAUER: They're baked in the cake  
18 already.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: A budget baseline.

20 DR. REISCHAUER: Yes, and so all we're doing is  
21 getting one year -- the 2.7 one, one year early.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: Yes. You'd get the acceleration,

1 yes.

2           Let me kick off round two by introducing sort of  
3 another perspective on this. As bill has pointed out many  
4 times over the years, our core problems or one of the core  
5 problems with home health payment is the weak definition of  
6 the product that we're buying. And I think I'm quoting you  
7 accurately, Bill, but correct me if I'm not. I remember you  
8 saying last year or one year that you could cut the rates by  
9 10 percent or 15 percent and still have 15 percent average  
10 margins because the product would change. They would just  
11 offer fewer visits, and some damage could happen in that  
12 process.

13           On the table where you showed the range of  
14 margins, Evan, I forgot what page number it was, there is a  
15 significant range of the margins. And I think it's true,  
16 correct me if I'm wrong, Evan -- well, that's right, it's on  
17 here. The not-for-profit is lower than the for profit. I  
18 think even there may be some differentiation within the not-  
19 for-profit category. There are some agencies that are  
20 different in terms of the target population they're serving.  
21 They are serving an unusually difficult target population,  
22 and none of that is picked up in our product definition or

1 our case-mix adjustments.

2 Bill has suggested an alternative path that we may  
3 want to think some about, which I think is appropriate when  
4 you've got a weak product definition, which is to say you  
5 could have a blended rate; whereby, we pay some on a  
6 prospectively determined basis but blend that with a piece  
7 it's based on their actual costs, their actual delivery of  
8 services, which would have the effect of attenuating the  
9 effects at the ends of the distribution. So you'd be taking  
10 disproportionately more money out of high-profit  
11 organizations, while cushioning the impact on the agencies  
12 at the low end of the profit distribution. That won't be  
13 perfect. There will be some who are unjustly treated in  
14 that, but in the absence of a real strong product  
15 definition, across-the-board cuts may be an even riskier  
16 approach than a blended rate approach.

17 Bill, do you want to talk about it?

18 DR. SCANLON: No, You've been accurate in terms of  
19 describing what I've said before. I think today, though,  
20 we've surfaced the second problem with respect to home  
21 health payment, which is, unlike the other prospective  
22 payment systems, where we used to start off with at least a

1 product or a service and we weren't changing dramatically  
2 its nature when we designed the system. We used data from  
3 the past and we designed the payment system. With home  
4 health, we had this experience where we created a new  
5 product in the early '90s and then had data from that  
6 product experience, and then we started to design a  
7 prospective payment system for essentially a completely  
8 different product but used that old data.

9           And the problem we have today, in terms of these  
10 average margins, is reflective of that. It's shown in the  
11 table which illustrates the reduction in the numbers of  
12 visits. So that's one of the problems.

13           The other problem is the one that's in this chart  
14 here, which is this wide distribution. With this  
15 ill-defined product, there's no way we can really get at  
16 sort of this wide distribution which is, I think, totally  
17 inappropriate for Medicare to be supporting. People making  
18 50 percent profit on Medicare are not that much more  
19 efficient than someone else. They're just not providing a  
20 service, the same level of service to the individuals.

21           I have had repeated sort of anecdotal reports of  
22 agencies telling someone Medicare won't allow us to do that



1 for you. We know the way the Medicare specifications are.  
2 They don't say what you can't sort of do. They tell you  
3 that you're covering the episode. So there is an issue that  
4 agencies are saying we're not going to do that. So there's  
5 this question of how do we sort of get Medicare to both pay  
6 more prudently for what they're purchasing and to sort of  
7 make sure that beneficiaries get what Medicare is paying  
8 for.

9 I think in terms of doing this blending, we have  
10 to think about sort of exactly how to structure it because  
11 you don't want to take away the incentives that a  
12 prospective payment creates for efficiency. You don't want  
13 to make it so that person is in a situation saying I don't  
14 really care about whether I'm controlling my costs, either  
15 when they're on the loss side or on the plus side. You  
16 really want to keep some of those incentives in place. So  
17 maybe you mute them some so that you get away from this wide  
18 distribution, but you still keep some of them in place. How  
19 to do this blend is sort of an open question.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: We are running behind, and I'd  
21 like to move on after maybe say 10 minutes of discussion  
22 max. Let me see a show of hands of people who would like to

1 make some further comments.

2 DR. CHERNEW: I need a two-minute light. The  
3 first thing I would like to say is I'm not yet convinced  
4 that I know how much health we get for these low-margin  
5 agencies that provide more visits. So I'm not sure how much  
6 we're benefitting, one way or another. Although maybe we  
7 are getting a lot, I just don't know.

8 The second question I have very much relates to  
9 this, which is I'm torn again between if we think there's  
10 overpayment, which is I think what motivates the 5 percent  
11 number, it's not clear to me whether the right solution is  
12 to lower the base by 5 percent or some other arbitrary  
13 number and that brings everything down or to refine selected  
14 points in the distribution of case-mix and lower them, so we  
15 keep the people in the severest groups the same and we lower  
16 the lowest severity groups.

17 Since we've just moved to this new 153 category  
18 bundling system, I guess I would like to know why the right  
19 way to solve any overpayment is to move the entire 153  
20 payment rates down as opposed to targeting the areas where  
21 we think they're not being particularly efficient or we  
22 think that payments are particularly high. I could

1 understand the arguments either way, it's just not clear to  
2 me why we have to confound the overpayment and selected  
3 bundled places versus overpayment on average for everything.

4 MS. BEHROOZI: I'm glad you talked about the wide  
5 spread in the margins because I was comparing it to the SNF  
6 spread of margins, and this is like a 20-percent greater  
7 spread even from the bottom to the top and you don't want to  
8 hurt the ones who may be at low margins but doing the right  
9 things.

10 I have not as much faith, as I think a lot of  
11 other folks here do, in the ability of a payment system to  
12 incent properly the appropriate kinds of care. The proposal  
13 to add a per-visit increment to an otherwise reduced or cap  
14 on payment system, I'm not sure that that's not going to  
15 give the incentive to do more visits just for the sake of  
16 getting paid.

17 So one thing that was in the paper is the notion  
18 that there's no requirement that a physician see the home  
19 health patient before, during or after. That's even worse  
20 than the hospice thing, where at least a physician has to  
21 sign a form at the outset. It seems to me that there's some  
22 things that we should be requiring, and I know it's not in

1 the context of the update, but requiring is part of the  
2 benefit. And we have talked before about having an expert  
3 panel come and give some advice about what the benefits  
4 should contain. But sort of a physician taking a look might  
5 be one thing.

6 And then -- Bill has said it before, so I guess I  
7 do like it's okay to say it -- the idea of profit caps. In  
8 New York State Medicaid, we call it a G&A, a general and  
9 admin cap. That's why I was asking before if that's a  
10 euphemism for profit. Maybe there's just an excessive level  
11 that the taxpayers' money should not be used for.

12 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Mitra covered one of my  
13 concerns about the quality of care and the fact that a  
14 position is not involved in the process. I think that's a  
15 very strong point, particularly in the delivery of care to  
16 make sure there is quality care. Again, I want to come back  
17 to the fraud and abuse issue, which may be because there is  
18 not a physician involved in the certification process. I'm  
19 not sure of the answer, but I'm extraordinarily concerned.  
20 I was in Texas, and I remember the fraud and abuse days back  
21 in the '90s. For example, I was in a town called Jasper,  
22 Texas, that a population of 10,000, and we had 34 home care

1 businesses in a town of 10,000 people. So we knew there was  
2 fraud and abuse. I'm concerned that this is repeating  
3 itself because of the way the payment system is. I'm not  
4 sure of the solution to it. Again, I'll say this very  
5 boldly, if the industry doesn't take care of itself, then  
6 maybe we should. And that will send a lesson because these  
7 margins are just ungodly, quite frankly.

8 DR. MILSTEIN: In our reports and in our  
9 statements we aspire to coming up with a payment system that  
10 stimulates innovation among providers such that they're  
11 constantly seeking ways of getting better outcomes with less  
12 health insurance fuel, right? That's what we are after  
13 here.

14 In most provider categories, we don't have a  
15 prayer of getting there because we don't have great outcomes  
16 measures. And frankly, we also tend not to have enough  
17 slush in the base rates to really move an amount of money  
18 into quality-based payment to really light a fire under  
19 provider innovation.

20 I see this as one fantastic opportunity in one  
21 sector for us to test our rhetoric.

22 What I would point to is I think we do know the

1 product we want to buy. It is in slide number nine. It's  
2 called functional capability, which is the end goal of this  
3 product, right? is increases in this.

4 So here we have a payment category where, unlike  
5 almost all others, we have a pretty good set of outcome  
6 measures. We have, secondly, evidence of a lot of slush in  
7 the base pay rates.

8 So I put this together and say it is a terrific  
9 opportunity for us to test our theory of stimulating  
10 innovation, and I come out strongly in favor of  
11 recommendation number two, but perhaps with maybe a more  
12 aerobic version of recommendation number two, in which we  
13 essentially say instead of a minus 5, it's minus 15 because  
14 that's what we think the right answer is based on, as I  
15 heard Evan's answer. But that amount of money goes into the  
16 quality-based payment system and the quality-based payment  
17 system is geared to the health outcomes we are after, which  
18 in this one category of service we have a much better  
19 dashboard for than almost any other category.

20 So I favor recommendation two but with perhaps an  
21 amped-up version.

22 MR. HACKBARTH: My recollection, Evan, is that

1 when we talk about pay for performance for home health,  
2 there was some concern about these measures and how the data  
3 are collected. You have people going out there making  
4 subjective assessments of these things, and it was one of  
5 the reasons, not the only one, but one of the reasons we  
6 were interested in looking at things that were more  
7 objectively determined outcomes like readmission to the  
8 hospital and discharge to the community. Scratch that,  
9 that's a different sector. But more objectively determined  
10 measures of performance than these. Did I remember that  
11 correctly?

12 MR. CHRISTMAN: I think there was some concern  
13 about them. I think the word was sort of people were  
14 thinking they might be more comfortable with process  
15 measures or things that weren't as -- I think the challenge,  
16 though, is that I think Arnie is right in that these  
17 measures went through the, excuse me, the National Quality  
18 Forum vetting process and so forth, in the sense that the  
19 community feels that this is what home health, in many  
20 cases, is trying to accomplish. And so they feel like, in a  
21 sense, we struggle for outcomes in other settings.

22 One of the other concerns Commissioners have

1 mentioned is the difficulty is that these outcome measures  
2 are self-reported, the agency collects them. That's a  
3 difficult one to address. Virtually every piece of  
4 information we collect in the Medicare program is  
5 self-reported. This information is not unique in that  
6 regard.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Although some things are more  
8 subject to audit the other things.

9 Let me go on. I have Nancy and then Jack and then  
10 we're going to have to move ahead.

11 DR. KANE: I may not be understanding something,  
12 but it seems to me that it's not an update issue. It's how  
13 they set the payment and what data set they're using. I'm  
14 not quite sure why they are using '98 to set payment levels.  
15 I am assuming -- is that still the data set because we don't  
16 have visit data?

17 MR. CHRISTMAN: The parameters for this are pretty  
18 prescribed in law. They said you will use the experience  
19 from -- I'm not going to get the language exactly right --  
20 but you are going to set it using 1994 data; with certain  
21 adjustments, '98.

22 DR. KANE: And it's still there.



1           MR. CHRISTMAN: Yes. The bottom line is CMS today  
2 could not just rebase these payments.

3           DR. KANE: So, obviously, we might want to talk to  
4 Congress. But to me, to use '98 data, which is the wrong  
5 population and wrong product, to set payment rates for a  
6 different population doesn't make any sense to me at all.  
7 Why don't recommend, rather than a percentage, just say  
8 Congress should change this to 2007 visits mix and use the  
9 payment -- and change the payments to be based on 2007,  
10 rather than 1998. And then we'll find out where it lands,  
11 and I'm guessing it will land 15 percent below. But why try  
12 to pick a number, when actually the data could allow you to  
13 it in a much more -- and then instead of setting them  
14 through the update factor, which I think is the wrong place  
15 to be doing this, we have a fundamentally flawed way of  
16 setting payment that we could fix by simply changing the  
17 date to reflect the product we have been buying more  
18 recently and then say update whenever.

19           MR. HACKBARTH: So it would be a recommendation to  
20 rebase the home health rates.

21           DR. KANE: Yes.

22           MR. HACKBARTH: Jack, you get the last word.

1           MR. EBELER: I think that's a helpful comment, but  
2 we'd need to stress that we're not suggesting a budget-  
3 neutral rebasing, we're suggesting a rebasing. I think the  
4 quality discussion is helpful as well. As Glenn knows, I do  
5 think contemplating this idea of a blended rate in an area  
6 like this may be a valuable part of that as well because it  
7 is a squishy thing to get our arms around.

8           MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, lots of food for thought and  
9 further discussion there. I wish we had more time to do it  
10 right now, but we don't. Thank you, Evan.

11           So we have two more sessions left today, and we  
12 were running about 25 minutes behind schedule for those who  
13 are keeping score.

14           MR. HACKBARTH: Next up is inpatient rehab  
15 facilities. Kim, are you going to lead the way?

16           MS. NEUMAN: Yes, good afternoon.

17           The next section we're going to look at is  
18 inpatient rehab facilities, or IRFs. I'm going to present  
19 the most recent data on IRFs for your consideration as you  
20 assess Medicare payment adequacy for these providers.

21           But before I do that, I'll briefly recap a few  
22 background points about IRFs.

1           IRFs provide intensive rehabilitation services.  
2     The Medicare fee-for-service program spent about \$6 billion  
3     on IRFs in 2007. Medicare fee-for-service beneficiaries  
4     account for over 60 percent of IRF patients.

5           In 2002, a prospective payment system for IRFs was  
6     implemented. Prior to that, IRFs were paid based on cost.

7           Because IRFs are generally regarded as providing  
8     more intensive costly services, there are criteria that  
9     Medicare has established to determine whether a beneficiary  
10    qualifies for IRF services and whether a facility will be  
11    paid as an IRF. A Medicare beneficiary must generally be  
12    able to tolerate and benefit from three hours of therapy per  
13    day in order to receive Medicare covered IRF services.

14           Facilities must meet several criteria in order to  
15    receive payments as an IRF. The criteria are shown on the  
16    slide. The criterion that has received the most attention  
17    in recent years has been the 75 percent rule.

18           You've heard about the 75 percent rule in past  
19    meetings. I'll recap it briefly, since the data I will  
20    present later shows the effects of this rule on IRF patient  
21    volume and case-mix.

22           The 75 percent rule, originally established in

1 1983, required that 75 percent of a facility's patients have  
2 certain diagnoses in order for the facility to be paid by  
3 Medicare as an IRF. The rule was suspended temporarily in  
4 2002 when CMS found that many IRFs were not in compliance.  
5 In 2004, the rule was reinstated with some changes.

6 First, they established a policy that limited the  
7 types of hip and knee replacement patients that count toward  
8 the 75 percent rule.

9 Second, they established a phase-in of the  
10 compliance threshold over several years beginning in 2004.  
11 The phase-in timeline is shown on the slide.

12 In December 2007, the Medicare, Medicaid, and  
13 SCHIP Extension Act capped the compliance threshold  
14 permanently at 60 percent, retroactive to July 2007 and  
15 going forward. For ease of reference, I'm going to continue  
16 to refer to this rule as the 75 percent rule during this  
17 presentation, since for most of the period our data covers  
18 providers were under the impression that the threshold was  
19 being phased in to eventually reach 75 percent.

20 Next, we'll look at the most recent data on IRFs  
21 in the various areas of the update framework. First, supply  
22 of facilities. The top line in the table shows the trend in

1 the total number of IRFs. After implementation of the  
2 prospective payment system in 2002, the total number of IRFs  
3 increased modestly at an average annual rate of about 1.2  
4 percent per year from 2002 to 2005. Since then, the total  
5 number of IRFs has decreased at a similarly modest pace,  
6 declining on average 1.2 percent per year from 2005 to 2007.

7           Next, we have data on another aspect of supply,  
8 the number of beds. The number of beds increased after  
9 implementation of the PPS from 2002 to 2004 and has  
10 decreased modestly from 2004 to 2007 at a rate of about 1.2  
11 percent per year.

12           In the next slide that I will show you, you will  
13 see that the volume of IRF admissions has decreased, as well  
14 from 2004 to 2007. It's notable that the decline in the  
15 number of beds has been slower than the decline in the  
16 number of IRF admissions, suggesting that service capacity  
17 remains strong.

18           Next, we have data on trends in Medicare  
19 fee-for-service volume and payments. There was a  
20 substantial increase in Medicare fee-for-service volume and  
21 spending from 2002 to 2004 following implementation of the  
22 PPS. Volume decreased from 2004 to 2007, coinciding with

1 the phase-in of the 75 percent rule.

2           Some of the decline in IRF fee-for-service volume  
3 in total spending in recent years is a result of increased  
4 Medicare managed care enrollment. The top two lines in the  
5 table are largely unaffected by changes in managed care  
6 enrollment, so we'll focus on those.

7           Looking at the first line of the table, it shows  
8 the volume of IRF services as measured by the number of  
9 Medicare fee-for-service IRF patients per 10,000  
10 fee-for-service beneficiaries. We see that volume increased  
11 from 2002 to 2004 at an average rate of 4.4 percent per  
12 year. Volume decreased from 2004 to 2007 at an average rate  
13 of 7.5 percent per year.

14           While not shown in the table, the decline in  
15 volume appears to have slowed somewhat in 2007. Underlying  
16 that 7.5 percent average annual decrease in volume from 2004  
17 to 2007 is a decrease of roughly 9 percent per year from  
18 2004 to 2006 and a decrease of 5 percent in 2007.

19           While volume has declined, payments per case have  
20 increased substantially, as shown in the second line of the  
21 table.

22           The next chart shows the change in composition of

1 the IRF Medicare patient population between 2004 and 2008.  
2 In 2004, major joint replacements of the hip and knee were  
3 the most common IRF diagnosis, comprising 24 percent of  
4 cases. Since then the number of hip and knee replacement  
5 cases have declined, representing only 13 percent of cases  
6 in 2008.

7           Stroke has become the most common IRF diagnosis  
8 for Medicare patients, followed by hip fracture as of 2008.  
9 Again, these shifts are consistent with IRFs' adjustment to  
10 the 75 percent rule, particularly the criteria put in place  
11 in 2004 limiting the types of hip and knee replacement  
12 patients that would qualify for Medicare covered IRF  
13 services.

14           The decline in the number of IRF cases has raised  
15 the question of whether the 75 percent rule is creating an  
16 access problem. To look at this issue, we've tracked how  
17 the patterns of discharges from hospitals to post-acute care  
18 settings has changed over time. This slide focuses on the  
19 example of hip and knee replacement patients. As you'll  
20 recall, you've seen this data before in last year's work.  
21 We have updated it with the most recent year's data.

22           Since 2004, the share of hip and knee replacement

1 patients that are discharged from hospitals to IRFs has  
2 decreased while the share discharged to home health and SNFs  
3 has increased. While the data do not tell us whether  
4 outcomes have been affected, the data suggest that hip and  
5 knee patients previously treated in IRFs are receiving care  
6 in other post-acute care settings.

7           On the outcomes front, there is some work underway  
8 by CMS that may shed light on this issue. In the post-acute  
9 care demonstration project mandated by the Deficit Reduction  
10 Act, CMS is fielding a common patient assessment instrument  
11 across post-acute care settings which may provide  
12 information that can help us look at differences in outcomes  
13 across settings. A report to Congress is due in 2011.

14           Also of note is that CMS is required to submit a  
15 report to Congress on the impact on the 75 percent rule on  
16 access to care in the summer of 2009.

17           Moving now to assessing the quality of care, we  
18 use a commonly tracked measure by the IRF industry, the  
19 functional independence measure, or FIM. The FIM score  
20 measures physical and cognitive functioning with a higher  
21 score meaning greater functional independence.

22           To measure quality, we look at the average



1 increase in the FIM score between admission and discharge,  
2 commonly referred to as FIM gain. We look at this for all  
3 beneficiaries in IRFs and beneficiaries discharged home.  
4 We'll focus on the all beneficiary data, since the general  
5 trends are similar for both groups.

6           Looking at the data for all Medicare patients, we  
7 see in the third line of the chart that FIM gain between  
8 admission and discharge has increased from about 22 in 2004  
9 to about 24 in 2008. This suggests that quality may be  
10 increasing but we need to be cautious in drawing conclusions  
11 because the data are not risk adjusted to reflect changes in  
12 case-mix over time. In the future, we intend to pursue  
13 risk-adjusted methods for measuring quality trends for IRFs.

14           Now turning to access to capital, as with other  
15 sectors discussed today the economy-wide credit crisis may  
16 impact IRFs access to capital. 80 percent of IRFs are  
17 hospital-based and receive access to capital through their  
18 parent institution. Thus, the issues discussed earlier  
19 today concerning hospitals' access to capital, such as  
20 increased cost and delayed capital investment, would carry  
21 over to hospital-based IRFs.

22           Similarly, freestanding IRFs may face access to

1 capital issues due to the economy-wide credit situation.

2 These changes in the credit markets are broad and not  
3 related to changes in Medicare payment policy for IRFs.

4 Now moving on to payments and costs, as you can  
5 see in the slide payment and cost growth tracked each other  
6 closely prior to the PPS. Since implementation of the PPS  
7 in 2002, overall aggregate payments have grown faster than  
8 costs. Between 2004 and 2006 costs per patient accelerated,  
9 growing at about 10 percent per year. This reflects, in  
10 part, changes in IRF admissions patterns, as IRFs admitted  
11 fewer lower complexity patients that don't meet the 75  
12 percent rule. And also it may reflect the overall decline  
13 in discharges and the resulting impact on economies of  
14 scale.

15 Between 2006 and 2007 growth in costs per case has  
16 slowed somewhat, to about 5.5 percent.

17 The next slide shows the trend in IRF Medicare  
18 margins over time. IRF margins increased markedly with the  
19 implementation of the prospective payment system. Medicare  
20 margins peaked in 2003 at about 18 percent and have declined  
21 somewhat since then but still remain strong. In 2007 the  
22 aggregate IRF Medicare margins is 11.7 percent, down 0.6

1 percent from the prior fiscal year.

2           The next slide shows the breakdown of IRF margins  
3 by different categories of providers. There is substantial  
4 variation in IRF margins across providers with the margin at  
5 the 25th percentile being negative 5.7 percent and at the  
6 75th percentile being 19.2 percent.

7           Freestanding and for-profit IRFs have the highest  
8 profit margins, 18.5 percent and 16.9 percent respectively.  
9 Hospital-based IRFs and nonprofit IRFs have margins of  
10 roughly 8 to 9 percent. Urban IRFs have somewhat higher  
11 margins than rural IRFs, about 12 percent versus 9 percent.  
12 As you will recall, rural IRFs receive a 20 percent payment  
13 increase due to their rural status.

14           We have modeled margins for 2009 using 2010  
15 payment policy except for the update. We project a margin  
16 of 4.5 percent in fiscal year 2009. This is a projected  
17 decrease from the 11.7 percent margin we estimate for fiscal  
18 year 2007. The decrease is driven almost entirely by the  
19 zero update between 2007 and 2009 mandated by the Medicare  
20 Medicaid and SCHIP Extension Act of 2007.

21           To summarize, facilities and beds declined  
22 modestly in 2007. Volume and total spending declined in

1 2007 while payments per case increased. Access to care  
2 appears to be a adequate but is complicated to assess. For  
3 quality, there's been an increase in functional gain over  
4 time but case-mix changes prevent definitive conclusions.  
5 The 2009 projected margin is 4.5 percent.

6 To start your discussion, we have the Chairman's  
7 draft recommendation, which is the same as last year's  
8 recommendation. The draft recommendation reads: the update  
9 to the payment rates for inpatient rehabilitation facilities  
10 should be eliminated for fiscal year 2010.

11 The implications if this draft recommendation were  
12 adopted in fiscal year 2010 are in terms of spending, a  
13 decrease in spending relative to current law. Current law  
14 would be market basket. In terms of beneficiaries and  
15 providers, overall we would not expect a substantial impact  
16 on beneficiaries' access to care or providers willingness to  
17 further services to Medicare beneficiaries. There may,  
18 however, be increased financial pressure on some providers.

19 Overall, we would not expect a substantial impact  
20 on beneficiaries' access to care or providers' willingness  
21 to furnish services to Medicare beneficiaries. There may,  
22 however, be increased financial pressure on some providers.

1 It is possible this could lead some providers, such as those  
2 with very small numbers of discharges or those that have not  
3 restructured their costs in response to recent changes in  
4 admissions patterns, to evaluate their IRF operations,  
5 especially if there are other more profitable uses for the  
6 space.

7 That said, we would not expect a widespread impact  
8 on providers' willingness to furnish inpatient  
9 rehabilitation services and we would not expect a  
10 substantial impact on beneficiary access to care, as in  
11 recent years IRF occupancy rates have been in the 60 percent  
12 range, suggesting that additional capacity is available  
13 among existing IRF providers and possibly other post-acute  
14 care settings.

15 With that, I will conclude the presentation and  
16 look forward to your discussion.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Kim. Well done.

18 Can I see hands for first-round clarifying  
19 questions?

20 MR. BUTLER: I'm just trying to understand again,  
21 you're projecting a 4.5 percent margin for 2009; correct?  
22 And the margins on that -- so you're going all the way back

1 to 2007 are the most recent margins that you have on the  
2 previous slide. If you could flip back to that, which is  
3 slide 15, you don't have any idea of where there are going  
4 to fall by category? The 4.5 is the aggregate estimate for  
5 the --

6 MS. NEUMAN: It is. It is the aggregate estimate.  
7 We make the projections at the aggregate level because it's  
8 harder to make projections at individual category levels.

9 DR. MARK MILLER: Generally in forecasting -- and  
10 this is true in all of the 2009 margin numbers that we've  
11 put up -- since we made kind of general assumptions,  
12 actually tracking it back through categories of either types  
13 of providers or types of services gets more sketchy.

14 MS. HANSEN: This is probably more of a request  
15 for previous charts for the next time we look at this. Just  
16 as we were intrigued with the distribution of services on  
17 dialysis, I think we've had charts before just arraying the  
18 geography of these locations, as well as not only for this  
19 but then I guess for the next segment in the future, the  
20 LTCHs, as well. Just so that we get a sense of the  
21 distribution, as well.

22 MS. NEUMAN: I can definitely add that.

1           MR. EBELER: Could you flip chart 10 up there.  
2 Just to say a little bit more about -- there is a variety of  
3 providers that we deal with who, for some post-hospital  
4 patients, provide similar services. Could you just sort of  
5 say whether there are -- whether we think there are clinical  
6 distinctions among patients who are going to the IRF versus  
7 home health or SNF or even long-term care? Or is it who  
8 happens to be there? How do we sort among these providers?

9           MS. NEUMAN: That's a really interesting question  
10 and there's not necessarily a definitive answer. What I can  
11 tell you is that one of the criteria for a hip and knee  
12 replacement patient, which is what is in this chart, to  
13 count toward the 75 percent rule is that they have certain  
14 characteristics that make them more likely to need intensive  
15 services.

16           So if it's a bilateral joint replacement, if  
17 they're frail, over 85, or if they have a very high body  
18 mass index. So in sort of the 75 percent rule, there is  
19 some targeting of these patients toward IRF versus other  
20 settings.

21           That said, we don't have a common patient  
22 assessment instrument across settings, so it is, to some

1 extent, difficult to be able to give definitive answers  
2 about the difference in characteristics of patients across  
3 these settings.

4 MR. EBELER: And we do pay differently in the  
5 different settings for what could be the same patient;  
6 right?

7 MS. NEUMAN: Yes, we do pay differently.

8 MR. HACKBARTH: Is there a map that has  
9 distribution of IRFs? I don't recall one in the package.

10 MS. NEUMAN: No, there's not. We will add that.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Are they as geographically  
12 concentrated as some of the other post-acute providers like  
13 long-term care hospitals, the particular pockets around the  
14 country?

15 MS. NEUMAN: They are more evenly spread out.  
16 There is definitely variation. But as of 2006 there was an  
17 IRF in every state and they seem to be -- the ratio of the  
18 number of IRFs to fee-for-service beneficiaries varies  
19 within a more reasonable range.

20 MR. HACKBARTH: To some extent, I assume these  
21 patterns are affected by availability of IRFs. And where  
22 IRFs don't exist, skilled nursing facilities may look



1 different and have different capabilities than in  
2 communities where there are IRFs. So the providers adapt to  
3 what exists in that community.

4 MS. NEUMAN: Yes.

5 MR. LISK: One other thing, just to mention for  
6 this slide, to also take into consideration, is that with  
7 hip and knee replacements, there have also been technology  
8 changes and stuff that have changed the patterns of care  
9 about what is done with hip and knee replacements from  
10 earlier time periods. More people are likely to go home now  
11 than in prior periods.

12 DR. KANE: Slide 13, is there something in the  
13 drinking water or something around the early 2000 period,  
14 when they switched to all these post-acute payment systems?  
15 Then suddenly people start seeing differences between  
16 payment and cost like that? Because that's true also in the  
17 other --

18 MR. LISK: Yes, it is.

19 DR. KANE: What happened in that period that  
20 allowed the prospective payment systems to be so  
21 dramatically apart and above cost? It almost looks like the  
22 payment system is dragging up the cost.

1 DR. REISCHAUER: [off mic] [inaudible]

2 MR. LISK: You could wonder about that. The  
3 initial reaction -- I think you'll see it also in long-term  
4 care hospitals -- is the first year actually they held their  
5 cost growth almost to zero. But payments went up. When  
6 they saw payments went up, costs ended up going up after  
7 that, as they had more revenues to spend, it seems is the  
8 pattern that has happened.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: And there are issues about  
10 case-mix change, that these case-mix systems are put in and  
11 there's some creep in the case-mix and creep in the payments  
12 and costs, in many cases, follow to some degree especially  
13 in the not-for-profit institutions.

14 I think there are a variety of different things  
15 that contribute to this picture, which as you say is not  
16 unique to IRFs.

17 MS. HANSEN: This is more of a question that's  
18 broader, as we've talked about use of these different  
19 locations, perhaps for the same condition. Do we have any  
20 information on the managed-care plans and how they use  
21 post-acute services, as compared to kind of a standard  
22 fee-for-service approach? Or is that even a relevant way to

1 think about this?

2 MS. NEUMAN: That's something, actually, they  
3 we're very interested in looking into more. What I can tell  
4 you is that GAO did a little bit of looking at this. And  
5 what they found is that some of the commercial payers will  
6 do sort of a preauthorization approach for IRFs and look  
7 very closely at the individual to decide whether or not  
8 they're appropriate and sort of do it on a more case-by-case  
9 basis. So what we like to do is to look more at what the  
10 commercial payers are doing to get a better understanding of  
11 different approaches.

12 MR. HACKBARTH: It may be useful, just to refresh  
13 my recollection along with other Commissioners about the  
14 journey that we've been on with these post-acute providers.  
15 We've often, over the years, observed that to some degree at  
16 least they're substitutes for one another. Clearly, it's in  
17 the Medicare program's interest to make sure that people get  
18 the least intensive service possible consistent with a good  
19 outcome.

20 We don't have, unfortunately, the tools that allow  
21 us to do that assessment. We don't have common assessment  
22 tools. Patients aren't always assessed at admission and

1 discharge. We don't know how they change over time.

2 We've got some infrastructure issues that need to  
3 be addressed in the broad post-acute area. We've made some  
4 recommendations for that, and Congress has asked CMS to do  
5 some work on development of common assessment instruments  
6 and the like.

7 Can you say anything, Kim, about where that work  
8 stands?

9 MS. NEUMAN: Sure. There's the Post-Acute Care  
10 Demonstration Project, which is fielding a common patient  
11 assessment instrument across the various post-acute care  
12 settings. They started fielding at demonstration sites  
13 early this year. The report to Congress, however, won't be  
14 available until 2011. So there will be some time before we  
15 see the output of that. But it's definitely a promising  
16 step forward.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: All right. Let's go to round two.  
18 Any further comments or questions on IRFs?

19 MR. BUTLER: I think I can support the  
20 recommendation. But this is one of those, it's like Jack  
21 previously. There's something in between maybe a market --  
22 there's something that is a little bit of an increase but

1 not a market basket minus productivity that -- I'm a little  
2 concerned about the downward trajectory on this and where  
3 it's going to land. And I do think that this is one that,  
4 at least on the hospital side, has worked pretty well.

5           If you look at the last couple of years, the 60  
6 and 75 might have been arbitrary. But it did succeed in  
7 getting the joint replacements out of the units and that  
8 wasn't the cheapest best place to do them. So I think we've  
9 had some success in that. And now we're filled -- as the  
10 chart very well describes, stroke and other things that are  
11 needed.

12           Again, I kind of look at it like this morning,  
13 too, and the portfolio of hospital-sponsored kinds of things  
14 which shows the aggregate margin. So you support zero here,  
15 then that offsets some of the market basket, the full market  
16 basket that was this morning. So it decreases the overall  
17 profitability.

18           So I'm trying to look at the whole portfolio at  
19 the same time.

20           So what am I recommending? So I think zero is a  
21 reasonable proposition. I'd like to know a little bit more  
22 if there's any way to understand the split though between

1 what has gone to the freestanding that was up at 18 percent  
2 and the hospital side was at 7.9 percent, and whether again  
3 there is a mix issue that we're just missing on this. If  
4 there was a way to address that than I would say sure, zero  
5 maybe is the right number.

6 DR. CHERNEW: Related to this mix issue, I have  
7 the same sort of feeling in all of this. And that is so if  
8 I understand the way that the reasoning basically works, the  
9 margins look pretty healthy, the access seems reasonable,  
10 the quality seems reasonable. So that leads us to an  
11 assumption that's sort of at the low end of the set of  
12 assumptions that we tend to use. That's at least my read of  
13 how this went.

14 My question again relates to how much that is we  
15 just want to lower everything on average, versus maybe  
16 there's some overpaid and underpaid case-mix groups.  
17 Because there is this variation in the margin.

18 So if I understand correctly again, margins are  
19 always done at the IRF level or more broadly at the facility  
20 level. So you don't have a margin for person, you have a  
21 margin for IRF. I never thought I'd say that.

22 [Laughter.]

1 DR. CHERNEW: But you could look to see if there's  
2 variation in margin associated with various case mixes. So  
3 the profitable ones are all getting some of the case-mix  
4 groups and the non profitable ones are getting others, to  
5 see if this high margin is sort of a problem and everything  
6 is sort of inflated, or it's a problem that some popular  
7 case-mix groups are overpaid. And that would make a  
8 difference to me in how I thought about it.

9 But an absence of that, and I'm assuming you're  
10 not going to do that any time soon, I think the  
11 recommendation is reasonable.

12 MS. NEUMAN: Just to comment on that, in the  
13 long-run I think we can look at the case-mix issue that  
14 you're mentioning.

15 DR. REISCHAUER: Going to Jack's point, it strikes  
16 me that before you know what to do about an update you have  
17 to have a positive answer to one of three questions. Do  
18 they provide a unique service or for a unique group of  
19 people? Do they provide non-unique services better than the  
20 competitive institutions? Or do they do this cheaper than  
21 other people? And until you know that the answer to one of  
22 those questions is yes, you don't whether this is an

1 institution worth preserving, in a sense.

2           And to get to that point, I was wondering if we  
3 know anything -- most of these things are in hospitals and  
4 we ring our hair about SNFs declining in the hospital  
5 sector. And you wonder, are these a substitute for the SNFs  
6 that are, in a sense, doing what the hospital-based SNF did  
7 best? And can we look at whether there are hospitals with  
8 both of these or they are substitutable for each other or  
9 what? Just to get some kind of feel for what is this that's  
10 going on?

11           MR. LISK: I haven't looked at that recently, in  
12 terms of that. I did look at kind of the relationship  
13 between if a hospital had a hospital-based SNF and an IRF.  
14 And generally they had one or other and not both. There are  
15 some hospitals that had both. But generally they have  
16 potentially one or the other if they have them.

17           And there are some hospital-based SNFs that may  
18 have converted over to being IRFs.

19           DR. REISCHAUER: That's why I wanted to know  
20 whether if you look at longitudinally, you would find the  
21 SNFs disappearing and these things appearing because the  
22 profitability of one exceeded that of the other.



1           MR. HACKBARTH: To go to your initial set of  
2 questions, it's hard to answer them definitively. But my  
3 sense has been yes, there is a group of patients that need  
4 this especially intensive care. The patients that have been  
5 treated are broader than that group that really needs and  
6 benefits from it.

7           The 75 percent rule was an effort, albeit a  
8 somewhat crude one, to try to get them focused on the  
9 patients that uniquely need it. That effort, combined also  
10 with the zero update, has helped to bring down the margins  
11 substantially from the double digit level down to the  
12 projected 4.5 percent, was it?

13           And so I think we're sort of moving on a path  
14 towards refocusing these institutions. Whether we're there  
15 or not I really don't know. I suspect probably not. So  
16 that would be my off-the-cuff assessment of how to answer  
17 your questions.

18           DR. REISCHAUER: It's sort of interesting that the  
19 hospital-based SNFs have the horrendously negative margins  
20 and these guys don't.

21           MR. HACKBARTH: Right.

22           We're on round two questions.

1           MR. GEORGE MILLER: First, I'd like to reiterate  
2 Peter's point and then I want to follow up Bob's statement  
3 with a question.

4           But as we look at these, today we've looked at  
5 these issues, particularly those that are hospital-based, as  
6 silos. I think Peter's point bears repeating, that if we  
7 agree to no updates that adversely affects the hospitals  
8 because those margins are already in the number. I just  
9 wanted to say that again.

10           But Bob brought up a question and I wonder if  
11 we've done research. Did we know what the impact of mostly  
12 on IRFs and maybe even SNFs on states that had CON versus  
13 states that did not have CONs? And if there's a correlation  
14 or a pattern or some impact?

15           MS. NEUMAN: We haven't looked at that but we can  
16 take a look.

17           MR. GEORGE MILLER: I'm just wondering if it has  
18 an impact on payments, the growth or lack of growth because  
19 of a CON in a state.

20           MR. HACKBARTH: Let's see, anybody else for round  
21 two?

22           Before we close this session, does anybody else

1 want to specifically address the draft recommendation? In  
2 particular, anybody who's opposed to it. Who wants to  
3 speak?

4 Okay, thank you very much, Kim and Craig.

5 Last, but not least, long-term care hospitals.

6 MS. KELLEY: This session will address the payment  
7 adequacy for long-term care hospitals. We follow the same  
8 Commissioner framework that you're very familiar with at  
9 this point.

10 I'll start with a little bit of background to  
11 refresh your memory about LTCHs. Patients with clinically  
12 complex problems who need hospital level care for relatively  
13 extended periods are sometimes treated in LTCHs. To qualify  
14 as an LTCH under Medicare, a facility must meet Medicare's  
15 conditions of participation for acute care hospitals and  
16 have an average length of stay of greater than 25 days for  
17 its Medicare patients.

18 Due to these long stays and the level of care  
19 provided, care in LTCHs is expensive. Medicare is the  
20 predominant payer for this care.

21 Since October 2002, Medicare has paid LTCHs under  
22 a per discharge PPS. Rates are based primarily on patients'

1 diagnosis and the facility's wage index. Additional  
2 payments are made for cases with extraordinarily high costs.  
3 Payments are also adjusted for short stay cases. Roughly a  
4 third of cases are affected by this policy.

5 In addition, under the 25 percent rule, hospitals  
6 within hospitals and satellite LTCHs receive reduced  
7 payments for cases admitted from their host hospitals after  
8 they exceed a threshold.

9 Following implementation of the PPS, Medicare  
10 payments for LTCH services grew rapidly, climbing an average  
11 of 29 percent per year between 2003 and 2005. Between 2005  
12 and 2007, however, growth in spending slowed dramatically  
13 with spending in 2007 virtually the same as in 2005, \$4.5  
14 billion. CMS estimates that total Medicare spending for  
15 LTCHs will be \$4.6 billion in 2009 and will reach \$5.8  
16 billion in 2013.

17 Here's a map for Jennie. As you can see, LTCHs  
18 are distributed very unevenly. Some areas have many and  
19 others have none. The five states with the greatest number  
20 of LTCH beds together account for 38 percent of available  
21 beds but only 11 percent of the Medicare beneficiary  
22 population.

1           The triangles on this map show the facilities that  
2 entered the Medicare program prior to October 2003. The  
3 circles represent LTCHs that entered the program after that  
4 date. As you can see, a fair number of circles overlay  
5 triangles, indicating that newer LTCHs frequently have  
6 located in markets where LTCHs already existed instead of  
7 opening in new markets. This is somewhat surprising because  
8 these facilities are presumed to be serving unusually sick  
9 patients and one would expect these patients would be  
10 relatively rare. The clustering of LTCHs and the location  
11 of new facilities has raised questions about the role that  
12 these facilities play in the continuum of care.

13           The Medicare, Medicaid, and SCHIP Extension Act of  
14 2007 made some important changes to Medicare payment policy  
15 for LTCH services. Beginning in 2008, the law places a  
16 moratorium on new beds and facilities for three years. The  
17 law also makes changes to the 25 percent rule.

18           As I mentioned, the 25 rule sets a threshold of  
19 Medicare patients who can be admitted from the host hospital  
20 of a hospital within hospital or satellite LTCH. After the  
21 threshold is met, payments are reduced.

22           MMSEA rolled this threshold back to 50 percent

1 until 2011. MMSEA also prevents CMS from applying the 25  
2 percent rule to freestanding LTCHs until 2011.

3 In addition, MMSEA made changes to the short stay  
4 outlier policy. Beginning in July 2007, CMS reduced  
5 payments further for cases with the very shortest stays.  
6 Many of these cases were to be paid at acute care hospital  
7 rates but MMSEA prohibits CMS from applying this very short  
8 stay outlier policy, again for three years, until 2011.  
9 These changes to the 25 percent rule and the very short stay  
10 outlier policy are expected to increase total payments to  
11 LTCHs.

12 Turning now to our update framework. Our first  
13 consideration is access to care. We have no direct  
14 indicators of beneficiaries' access to LTCH services but  
15 assessment of access would be difficult regardless because  
16 there are no criteria for LTCH patients and because it's not  
17 clear whether the patients treated in LTCHs require that  
18 level of care.

19 To gauge access to services, we look at the number  
20 of facilities available and the number of services used.  
21 After a long period of rapid growth, the increase in the  
22 number of LTCHs participating in the Medicare program has

1 leveled off. As the green line shows, from 1990 to 2005,  
2 the number of LTCHs quadrupled from 97 to 388, climbing an  
3 average of 11.3 percent per year. Between 2005 and 2007,  
4 however, there was a net increase of just eight LTCHs. The  
5 yellow and blue lines show that for several years hospitals  
6 within hospitals were growing at a faster rate than  
7 freestanding LTCHs, about 16 percent annually from 2002 to  
8 2005, compared with an average of about 5 percent for  
9 freestanding.

10           Between 2005 and 2007, the total number of  
11 hospitals within hospitals fell while the number of  
12 freestanding facilities continued to grow. This turnaround  
13 is likely due to the 25 percent rule, which was expected to  
14 have this kind of an effect.

15           We also looked at the number of LTCH beds.  
16 Nationwide there were approximately 26,500 Medicare  
17 certified LTCH beds in 2007. As I mentioned, these are  
18 distributed very unevenly.

19           The number of LTCH cases grew an average of 10  
20 percent per year between 2003 and 2005. Between 2005 and  
21 2007, the number of cases fell by 2 percent. This decrease  
22 can be explained by a decline in the number of

1 fee-for-service beneficiaries resulting from growth in  
2 Medicare Advantage. This suggests to us that access to care  
3 was maintained during the period.

4 Turning to quality, we look at several measures  
5 that can be calculated from routinely collected  
6 administrative data and which give us a gross indication of  
7 quality. In this sector, we are a little bit behind other  
8 sectors in terms of collecting quality data.

9 We looked at the share of patients who died in the  
10 LTCH, the share who died within 30 days of discharge, and  
11 the share who were readmitted to the acute care hospital for  
12 each of the top 15 LTCH diagnoses. These diagnoses account  
13 for 60 percent of all LTCH patients.

14 We found that readmission rates have been stable  
15 or declining for virtually all of these diagnoses. Rates of  
16 death in the LTCH and death within 30 days of discharge also  
17 have been declining for most diagnosis. Where death rates  
18 have risen, in all but one case type the number of  
19 admissions has declined as well, sometimes markedly, which  
20 could indicate an increase in the severity of illness within  
21 the diagnosis group.

22 The sole exception is septicemia where we see a



1 large increase in admissions and a relatively large increase  
2 in death rates, both in the LTCH and within 30 days.

3 We also look at hospital level patient safety  
4 indicators that were developed by AHRQ and we will be  
5 presenting that information in January.

6 As discussed in other presentations today, the  
7 current economy-wide credit crisis means that LTCHs access  
8 to capital probably tells us little about Medicare payment  
9 adequacy this year. In 2008, most businesses within the  
10 health care sector and without faced higher capital costs  
11 and have less access to capital in general.

12 Tightened credit will affect LTCHs as it will all  
13 businesses, but the impact will likely vary across the  
14 industry. Financial analysts are expecting accelerated  
15 earnings growth for the largest LTCH chain, Kindred, a  
16 publicly traded company which provides most of the  
17 information we have about the industry. This positive  
18 forecast is due to improved Medicare reimbursement after  
19 passage of MMSEA, growth at newly opened facilities and the  
20 use of new high acuity SNF beds co-located in LTCHs. On the  
21 other hand, analysts report that the outlook is less  
22 positive for some smaller LTCH chains that continue to be

1 highly leveraged.

2           Still, it's important to remember that more than  
3 half of all LTCHs are co-located within an acute care  
4 hospital and so may have access to capital through that  
5 connection. And of course, the three-year moratorium on new  
6 beds and facilities imposed by MMSEA limits opportunities  
7 for expansion and therefore reduces the need for capital.

8           How have LTCHs' per case payments compared to per  
9 case produce costs? Under TEFRA, a cost-based payment  
10 system, payments and costs tracked each other fairly  
11 closely. This, of course, is a similar chart to what we  
12 just saw in the IRF presentation. Per case payment and cost  
13 growth was relatively low under TEFRA and actually declined  
14 in 1999 and 2000. Under the PPS, payments have increased  
15 significantly, and as payments have gone up so have costs.

16           In 2003, 2004, and 2005 payments grew much faster  
17 than costs. Much of the growth in payments was due to  
18 increases in reported case-mix of the patients going to  
19 LTCHs. CMS expected that coding under the new  
20 classification system would improve. They've made  
21 adjustments accordingly in their payment adjustment in the  
22 updates that they've given to LTCHs over the past several

1 years.

2           Improvements in documentation and coding can be  
3 expected to decline over time as LTCHs become more familiar  
4 with the classification system. This may have help dampen  
5 the most recent growth in payments per case where you see  
6 the gap between payments and costs beginning to narrow in  
7 2006. Of course, now we have refinements to the case-mix  
8 system that went into place just recently, so that may cause  
9 some more gyrations in this area.

10           Consistent with this pattern of payment and cost  
11 growth, margins for LTCHs rose rapidly after the  
12 implementation of the PPS, rising from a bit below zero  
13 under TEFRA to a peak of 12 percent in 2005. In 2007, the  
14 average margin is 4.7 percent.

15           This slide shows the Medicare margins for  
16 different LTCH groups. As you can see, there's widespread  
17 in the margins, similar to what we've seen in other settings  
18 with a quarter of hospitals have margins of negative 5.2  
19 percent or less and another quarter having margins that are  
20 13.1 percent or more in 2007.

21           Historically, margins for hospitals within  
22 hospitals tended to be slightly higher than those for

1 freestanding institutions but in 2007 that has flipped.  
2 Margins for for-profit LTCHs are quite high compared with  
3 those for not-for-profits.

4           For purposes of projecting 2009 margins, we  
5 modeled a number of policy changes. These include the  
6 effects of updates and changes to the high cost outlier  
7 fixed lost amount, as well as changes to the short stay  
8 outlier policy wrought by MMSEA. Since MMSEA also rolled  
9 back the 25 percent rule generally to the level it was at in  
10 fiscal year 2007, our model assumes that providers' response  
11 to the 25 percent rule going forward was the same as it was  
12 that year.

13           As you can see here, we project both increases and  
14 decreases in payment but the basic message is that LTCH  
15 costs have grown faster than payment updates received in  
16 rate years 2008 and 2009. We project a net decrease in  
17 payments in 2008 and a net increase in payments in 2009.  
18 Overall, assuming providers' costs go up at market basket  
19 levels, we have projected a margin of 0.5 percent in 2009.

20           Our margin estimate assumes no behavioral response  
21 to changes in the 25 percent rule that have been implemented  
22 from 2007 to 2009. If the industry responds to these

1 payment changes by restraining their costs, the margins  
2 would likely be higher than what you see here.

3 To sum up, we see growth and use has stabilized in  
4 this industry in 2007 after a period of rapid growth. Our  
5 quality findings are generally positive. I'm sorry, this is  
6 a misprint on this slide. The quality findings are  
7 generally positive, not mixed. Although we are still  
8 waiting to see the results of our analysis of the patient  
9 safety indicators.

10 Access to capital varies across the industry but  
11 in the current economic environment is not a reliable  
12 indicator of Medicare payment adequacy.

13 In the absence of changes in provider behavior,  
14 increased payments in 2009 are not expected to outpace  
15 growth in cost. Finally, we've estimated margins for 2009  
16 at 0.5 percent.

17 Last year the Commission made the following update  
18 recommendation for LTCHs and the Chairman is going to use  
19 this as a starting point for your discussion today. The  
20 recommendation reads the Secretary should update payment  
21 rates for long-term care hospitals for rate year 2010 by the  
22 projected rate of increase in the rehabilitation,

1 psychiatric, and long-term care hospital market basket index  
2 less the Commission's adjustment for productivity growth.

3           The Secretary has discretion to update payment  
4 rates but CMS has stated its intention to use the market  
5 basket as a starting part for establishing updates to LTCHs.  
6 This, a recommendation of market basket minus productivity  
7 will produce savings relative to a market basket update.

8           For beneficiary and provider implications, over  
9 time reduced margins may result in fewer LTCHs participating  
10 in Medicare. Given the availability of other types of  
11 providers, it's unclear whether this poses a problem for  
12 access to beneficiaries.

13           We'll be happy to answer any questions you have  
14 and look forward to your discussion.

15           MR. HACKBARTH: Dana, how is the budget baseline  
16 determined when the Secretary has discretion on the update?

17           MS. KELLEY: That's a good question.

18           DR. MARK MILLER: I thought in our conversations  
19 -- and don't take this for a fact -- is that CBO is  
20 generally assuming a market basket.

21           MS. KELLEY: That's what I thought, too, but I...

22           MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you.

1           Could I see hands for a first round of clarifying  
2 questions?

3           DR. STUART: Thank you very much.

4           This is another one of those trying to figure out  
5 what we're actually getting. But in this particular case it  
6 looks like the extreme uneven geographic distribution might  
7 offer a natural experiment. And I'm wondering whether you  
8 have attempted, in some way, to determine whether people who  
9 had the same characteristics of those that were treated in  
10 these long-term care hospitals but were in an area in which  
11 the hospitals didn't exist and how they were treated and  
12 what their costs patterns were.

13           MS. KELLEY: We looked at this issue in 2000 -- it  
14 was using 2001 data, I believe -- and published the results  
15 in our 2004 report. What we were able to look at was the  
16 use of a total episode of care for patients who used LTCHs  
17 versus those who did not. And we tried to control for  
18 case-mix as best we could.

19           The result was that we found that patients that  
20 used LTCHs generally typically had higher episode costs.  
21 But for patients, for the particularly sickest patients,  
22 particularly those, for instance, ventilator patients, the

1 difference between patients that used LTCHs and patients  
2 that did not narrowed considerably.

3 I don't know if that -- RTI, under contract to  
4 CMS, has also done some work on this issue.

5 One thing that we do not know is how outcomes  
6 compare. We don't have very good measures of outcomes.  
7 Unfortunately, my understanding is that the PAC demo is not  
8 going to help us much with this because the PAC demo is only  
9 going to be looking at patients that use post-acute care.  
10 So for instance, we'd be able to see what patients look like  
11 if they went to a LTCH versus to a SNF but we won't be able  
12 to see what patients who go to an LTCH look like compared to  
13 patients who stayed in the hospital longer, for example,  
14 unless they go on to post-acute care.

15 DR. STUART: Do you have plans to redo this  
16 analysis in the current years?

17 MS. KELLEY: It's certainly something we could do.

18 DR. MARK MILLER: But we didn't have plans.

19 [Laughter.]

20 DR. STUART: I didn't mean that as a criticism.

21 DR. MARK MILLER: And it wasn't taken that way. I  
22 wanted just to be as straight as possible.



1           What happened is when we did that analysis, which  
2 we did a few years ago, it set off a chain of events where  
3 we were pushing the industry and CMS and the Congress to  
4 change the payment system so they would set criteria on  
5 patients so that it was focused on the high severity level  
6 four, vent, et cetera, patients where we actually found  
7 there might be a role here for this level of care.

8           That process is kind of churning along, and then  
9 also this issue became much more urgent of we don't really  
10 understand when we look across these post-acute care  
11 settings -- and there were other things driving it -- which  
12 drove this demonstration. So we sort of set some things in  
13 motion.

14           And to be direct, no, we had not planned to come  
15 back and look at this. But as Dana said, we could.

16           MS. KELLEY: As I said, RTI has done this a little  
17 more recently under contract to CMS. And CMS's request for  
18 this work was directly related to the work that we had done  
19 previously. The MMSEA required a report from CMS on the  
20 development of criteria for LTCHs and that report is due in  
21 June of this coming year.

22           MR. LISK: They presented some of their stuff on

1 the LTCHs at the Academy of Health meeting that I attended,  
2 and consistent with some of the earlier stuff we found is  
3 some of the most intensive patients they found actually were  
4 more cost effectively treated in the LTCHs but some of the  
5 less intensive may not have been and more mixed. So it's  
6 kind of a mixed picture.

7 But we can get back to you more specifically with  
8 what they had.

9 MR. BERTKO: Bruce asked the first half of my  
10 question. The second half, Craig, might come from the  
11 presentation you went to, which was in Montana and Oregon  
12 there are no LTCHs whatsoever. Does that RTI work tell you  
13 what the differences in payment levels by some state that's  
14 obviously substituted something else for LTCHs?

15 MR. LISK: A lot of what is substituted for these  
16 real severe cases are hospital outliers. So you're talking  
17 about extreme hospital outliers. That's actually one of the  
18 more comparison groups. And I think their study did try to  
19 address that in terms of getting at hospital outliers, which  
20 we hadn't gotten at before.

21 MR. BERTKO: Is that something we could know at  
22 the next meeting?

1                   MS. KELLEY: Their results from RTI? Sure.  
2                   That's something we could bring to you for sure, a summary  
3                   of that.

4                   The other thing, this makes me think of a question  
5                   we had last year about how managed care organizations use  
6                   these services. My recollection is that generally they  
7                   don't very often. There was some managed care organizations  
8                   that I talked to for very specific patients where very  
9                   specialized LTCH care was available -- again the ventilator  
10                  -- the failure to wean in the hospital patient came up in  
11                  that discussion.

12                  But generally what I was told is that managed care  
13                  organizations typically find that if patients can stay a  
14                  little bit longer in the hospital, if they can get the  
15                  hospital to keep them longer, that then they often are able  
16                  to go to a SNF.

17                  DR. KANE: My question was around managed --  
18                  whether we have any information from the MA plans on their  
19                  use of all four really post-acute types of services compared  
20                  to fee-for-service?

21                  My understanding is weren't we going to ask for at  
22                  least encounter data? And are we asking for it in the

1 post-acute sector, as well? Weren't we trying to get data  
2 on utilization differences between MA and fee-for-service?  
3 Is it also including post-acute or just...

4 MS. KELLEY: This came up last time. Carlos, the  
5 encounter data?

6 MR. HACKBARTH: CMS has taken the initial step  
7 towards requiring the data. What detail is included, I  
8 don't know.

9 DR. MARK MILLER: [off mic] Carlos, it should  
10 include the encounter data for this, as well.

11 MR. ZARABOZO: [off mic] I thought it was a  
12 rhetorical question.

13 [Laughter.]

14 DR. MARK MILLER: Carlos, we talked about this.  
15 You're not supposed to do that in these meetings.

16 [Laughter.]

17 DR. MARK MILLER: We will go back to the Agency  
18 and try and get a sense how this -- they said something in  
19 regulation. We have not been able to nail down what the  
20 timeline is. But this has come up repeatedly. This point  
21 is well taken. Bruce, you've brought this up, as well. If  
22 we aren't getting a sense of urgency and things rolling out,

1 this may be something as a group we want to make a statement  
2 about because this comes up time and time again.

3 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Thank you. Dana, I think you  
4 said that some of the LTCHs within the hospital may have  
5 access to capital. And that's not an issue?

6 MS. KELLEY: What I said was that a little more  
7 than about half of the facilities are hospitals within  
8 hospitals and those facilities may have access to capital  
9 through their parent organization.

10 It's also true that some of the hospitals within  
11 hospitals are owned by other companies.

12 MR. GEORGE MILLER: That's correct. That was my  
13 follow-up question.

14 MS. KELLEY: That would be a more complex  
15 relationship.

16 MR. GEORGE MILLER: So do you know that number?  
17 That's my follow-up question.

18 MS. KELLEY: I don't know the exact number and I  
19 can try to pin that down a little bit for you next time. I  
20 will say that -- why don't I pin it down next time, rather  
21 than misspeak?

22 MR. GEORGE MILLER: That then would change your

1 statement of it's a larger --

2 MS. KELLEY: The second largest LTCH chain  
3 predominantly has hospitals within hospitals, as opposed to  
4 freestanding facilities. So it is a significant number of  
5 them, yes.

6 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Thank you.

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Let's move on to round two, and  
8 the draft recommendation is up there. I would, in  
9 particular, like comments on that, and in particular  
10 reservations about the draft recommendation if you have any.

11 MR. BUTLER: Let me start with the punchline, I  
12 can support the recommendation as stated.

13 Let me make some very brief other comments. I  
14 think that unlike the blurring between home health and  
15 skilled nursing and some of these, I think these units can  
16 -- particularly for ventilator treatment -- it's kind of  
17 like the only place. They do a very compassionate, often  
18 excellent job, in a way that no other setting does if they  
19 really focus on particularly those patients. And they can  
20 do it reasonably cost effectively, I think.

21 The second point is I think some have made  
22 comments that payment goes up, costs goes up. If we just

1 drop payment, costs will go down, as if that's a simple  
2 equation. I don't think this is an area where if you have  
3 the payment go down, you have -- it's not simple to reduce  
4 the cost. I think that's true for a lot of areas but in  
5 this, in particular.

6           So my message would be that unlike home care,  
7 where you can enter and exit the market fairly quickly  
8 without a lot of capital, this one may be one if we -- we  
9 monitor it quickly. So we don't want to tip it over and  
10 lose the whole thing and throw out the baby with the bath  
11 water.

12           MR. HACKBARTH: Other comments on the draft  
13 recommendation?

14           MR. EBELER: Across most provider areas we have a  
15 payment for quality component? Do we have that in old  
16 recommendations in this area? And if not, why not?

17           MS. KELLEY: No, because we don't have very good  
18 quality data in general in this area.

19           MR. HACKBARTH: Others? Again, in particular I'm  
20 eager to hear about concerns. But if you want to say  
21 something positive, I also like that.

22           MR. EBELER: I meant to say I support the

1 recommendation.

2 MS. HANSEN: It's positive, but it actually goes  
3 back to a question about -- again maybe I should've asked it  
4 in the last round. When treatments do change, and an  
5 example of use of any of these facilities, not just the LTCH  
6 but going back earlier, if the standard of practice is  
7 changed and an example might be the way hip reductions are  
8 done, that it's more done in microsurgery as compared to  
9 others, is there any way that we can adjust in the way we  
10 look at the cost of post care impact on that?

11 Because what has happened is the method has  
12 changed. I think we talked about this a little bit earlier  
13 but whether it's cardiac areas, stuff related to hips, those  
14 things are changing as we go. And as a result, we're not  
15 measuring apples to apples.

16 MS. KELLEY: Over time, in looking at the payments  
17 and costs by case-mix group, over time presumably we would  
18 see that change in the cost. I'm trying to think of what  
19 else, I think that's really -- yes. It's a moving target.  
20 So presumably as a future case-mix refinement came up it  
21 would address that by adjusting costs.

22 MS. HANSEN: But there's not a faster way to



1 adjust but you have to wait for kind of a real retrospective  
2 to catch up eventually?

3 MS. KELLEY: Usually.

4 MS. BEHROOZI: I support the recommendation but in  
5 the spirit of trying to figure out how to insert something  
6 that we want while we give an update, is there some kind of  
7 data reporting that we could insert a requirement for that  
8 would get some more of that quality judgment assessment  
9 going?

10 MS. KELLEY: There is certainly room here for  
11 collection of any quality data. We are hopeful that some of  
12 the answers to that question will come out of the PAC demo.  
13 Again, it is a little further down the road. But that  
14 should provide good information about the quality of care in  
15 specific LTCHs and quality across different post-acute care  
16 settings.

17 Again, it will not answer the question of how  
18 quality and outcomes in an LTCH compare to patients who  
19 might have stayed longer in the hospital. So there will be  
20 that complicating factor. But the PAC demo should hopefully  
21 provide some answers here and ultimately, I think, will lead  
22 to the collection of additional data.

1 DR. MARK MILLER: The other thing is as I recall  
2 as we were talking to the industry back and forth about our  
3 initial set of recommendations, trying to get the criteria  
4 and all of that, there was some discussion of quality  
5 metrics. And maybe one thing that we can do is go back to  
6 them and start saying so, what are you thinking along these  
7 lines?

8 And since Dana has unlimited amounts of time, and  
9 I can actually see some of them sitting in the audience,  
10 maybe we could at least go back and try and have that  
11 conversation and see if we can start to frame up the kind of  
12 places where we might want to focus developing measures.

13 I remember discussions of things about rates of  
14 weaning people.

15 MS. KELLEY: Much of the industry does in-house  
16 collect these data and there is going to be -- there is a  
17 couple of industry groups getting together to look at  
18 outcomes and effectiveness a little more systematically. So  
19 there might be some information that comes out of that as  
20 well.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: Any others?

22 Everybody look at your watches. It's exactly

1 5:15, which was the scheduled time to finish, which I think  
2 signifies that you exactly measured the point of exhaustion.

3 Thank you, Dana. Thank you, Craig.

4 Okay, we'll now conclude today's session with our  
5 public comment period.

6 Let me just take a minute to remind you of the  
7 ground rules. Please begin by identifying yourself and your  
8 organization, and limit your comments to no more than two  
9 minutes. Your two minutes are up when this red light comes  
10 back on.

11 I would also remind people, if there are others  
12 who plan to make the same comment, it really suffices if you  
13 say I agree with points A, B, and C made by the preceding  
14 speaker, as opposed to restating them over and over again.

15 MS. ZELLER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. My name is  
16 Carolyn Zeller. I'm with the American Medical  
17 Rehabilitation Providers Association, complete with a cold.

18 I wouldn't say it was providential that there was  
19 zero update and that the lights went out, but I would  
20 suggest it was a comment on the recommendation.

21 We are concerned because, as you may know, the  
22 volume -- we have data through 2008 showing the volume has

1 not recovered with the change to the 60 percent rule. We  
2 think this is for two reasons. Most people went to 65  
3 percent, and there's considerable fear about Medicare  
4 necessity denials continuing and the RAC program coming in,  
5 resulting in a continued cost per unit that we see that may  
6 be having an effect on the margins going forward that you  
7 can't see from the data at this point.

8           Number two would be we've had the frozen market  
9 update, which was represented in the presentation. And we  
10 think another one will put us really quite a ways down. We  
11 will give you some further data on that point.

12           With those two points, we will be sending you a  
13 letter because my cough drop is not working. Thank you for  
14 your time.

15           MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, thank you very much and we  
16 start the public session tomorrow at 10:00 a.m. For  
17 Commissioners, we have our breakfast meeting at 8:30.

18           [Whereupon at 5:18 p.m. the meeting was recessed,  
19 to reconvene at 10:00 a.m. on Friday, December 5, 2008.]

20

21

22

MEDICARE PAYMENT ADVISORY COMMISSION

PUBLIC MEETING

The Horizon Ballroom  
Ronald Reagan Building  
International Trade Center  
1300 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C.

Friday, December 5, 2008  
10:00 a.m.

COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

GLENN M. HACKBARTH, J.D., Chair  
JACK C. EBELER, M.P.A., Vice Chair  
MITRA BEHROOZI, J.D.  
JOHN M. BERTKO, F.S.A., M.A.A.A.  
KAREN R. BORMAN, M.D.  
PETER W. BUTLER, M.H.S.A  
RONALD D. CASTELLANOS, M.D.  
MICHAEL CHERNEW, Ph.D.  
FRANCIS J. CROSSON, M.D.  
JENNIE CHIN HANSEN, R.N., M.S.N., F.A.A.N  
NANCY M. KANE, D.B.A.  
GEORGE N. MILLER, JR., M.H.S.A.  
ARNOLD MILSTEIN, M.D., M.P.H.  
ROBERT D. REISCHAUER, Ph.D.  
WILLIAM J. SCANLON, Ph.D.  
BRUCE STUART, Ph.D.

	2
AGENDA	PAGE
Medicare Advantage Program	3
-- Scott Harrison, Carlos Zarabozo, Dan Zabinski	
Analysis of Part D formularies for 2009	
-- Rachel Schmidt, Shinobu Suzuki	58
-- Jack Hoadley, Georgetown University	59
-- Elizabeth Hargrave, NORC at the University of Chicago	
Public Comment	N/A

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Good morning, everybody. We have  
3 two sessions today, one on Medicare Advantage, one on Part  
4 D, and we're going to start with Medicare Advantage.

5 DR. HARRISON: Good morning. Carlos and I will  
6 present new information on the Medicare Advantage Program  
7 today, and we will present findings that will go into our  
8 March Report chapter.

9 More specifically, I will present the latest data  
10 on plan enrollment--the availability of payment plans for  
11 2009, and our analysis of bids and payments for 2009.  
12 Carlos will present data on benefit enhancements and go over  
13 our previous recommendations.

14 Let's start with enrollment. Enrollment in MA  
15 plans continue to grow substantially in 2008. From November  
16 2007 to November 2008, enrollment in MA plans grew by 16  
17 percent or 1.4 million enrollees. There are now just short  
18 of 10 million beneficiaries enrolled in MA plans, comprising  
19 22 percent on all Medicare beneficiaries.

20 Enrollment patterns still differ between urban and  
21 rural areas. Plan enrollment grew about 30 percent in rural  
22 areas and about 15 percent in urban areas. However, despite

1 the strong growth in rural areas, about 13 percent of rural  
2 beneficiaries are in MA plans, while in urban counties,  
3 about 25 percent of Medicare beneficiaries are in plans.

4           If we look across types of plans we see growth in  
5 all plan types. Private fee-for-service plans add at  
6 600,000 enrollees, the greatest number of any plan type, and  
7 now there are about 2.3 million private fee-for-service  
8 enrollees. I do want to point out, however. That the rate  
9 of growth for private fee-for-service has been slowing  
10 considerably. The 35 percent growth figure this year,  
11 though robust, was much higher the last few years and both  
12 local and regional PPO enrollment grew faster than private  
13 fee-for-service this best year.

14           Meanwhile, HMOs added 400,000 releases this year,  
15 and now enroll 15 percent of all Medicare beneficiaries.

16           Now, let's look at plan availability. Access to  
17 MA plans remains high in 2009, and Medicare beneficiaries  
18 will have a large number of plans to choose from. MA plans  
19 are available to all beneficiaries, as has been the case  
20 since 2006.

21           More local Coordinated care plans will be  
22 available in 2009 than in previous years. 88 percent of



1 Medicare beneficiaries will have a local HMO or PPO  
2 operating in their county, up from 85 percent in 2008, and  
3 67 percent back in 2005.

4 I don't have all of the historical data to produce  
5 separate rows for HMOs and local PPOs, but for 2009, 82  
6 percent of beneficiaries will have an HMO available, and 68  
7 percent will have a local PPO available.

8 Access to regional PPOs increased to 91 percent in  
9 2009, up from 87 percent previously, and this marks the  
10 first time that a regional PPO has entered one of the five  
11 regions that did not attract one when the regional PPOs were  
12 first introduced in 2006.

13 Now, private fee-for-service plans continue to be  
14 available in 100 percent -- to all beneficiaries, but I'd  
15 like to remind you here that MIPPA provisions are expected  
16 to decrease the availability of non-network private fee-for-  
17 service plans beginning in 2011.

18 The number of plan historic high, and there will  
19 be an average of 34 planned choices per county.

20 A quick reminder again to help get us through the  
21 next slide, let me briefly describe how CMS determines  
22 payments to plans. A bidding process is combined with

1 administratively set bidding targets, called benchmarks, to  
2 determine the capitated rates paid to plans. Plans submit a  
3 bid for the basic Medicare benefit, and it is compared with  
4 the benchmark. If the bid is higher than the benchmark, the  
5 plan is paid the benchmark, and beneficiaries would pay the  
6 difference with a premium.

7           However, if the bid is below the benchmark, the  
8 plan is paid its bid plus 75 percent of the difference  
9 between the bid and benchmark, and the remaining 25 percent  
10 of the difference is retained by the Medicare program. The  
11 plan must then use its share of the difference to enhance  
12 its benefits. Carlos will go into more detail on the  
13 enhancement in a couple of minutes, but first I'm going to  
14 show that, despite a competitive bidding process, high  
15 benchmarks have resulted in payments to plans well in excess  
16 of the cost Medicare would bear to cover the same  
17 beneficiaries in the Medicare fee-for-service program. The  
18 benchmarks are above fee-for-service because of some  
19 technical factors, but primarily because the Congress wanted  
20 to encourage plans to go to low-payment areas, which were  
21 often rural areas not served by plans, thus Congress  
22 guaranteed that no county would have payment rates below so-

1 called floor rates. In many areas, the floor rate was well  
2 above the county's fee-for-service Medicare cost.

3 Our analysis of plan benchmarks and MA payment  
4 levels show that both continue to be well above fee-for-  
5 service spending. We find that, in 2009, MA benchmarks will  
6 be, on average, 118 percent of spending in Medicare's  
7 traditional fee-for-service program, bids will be 102  
8 percent of fee-for-service spending, and payments will be  
9 114 percent of fee-for-service spending. Both bids and  
10 payments are up a point from this past year.

11 Now, let's focus on a few plan types. We estimate  
12 that HMOs bid an average of 98 percent of fee-for-service  
13 spending, which suggests that HMOs can provide Parts A and B  
14 benefits for less than the cost of fee-for-service in most  
15 areas. However, because of the high benchmarks, we are  
16 still paying them 113 percent of fee-for-service.

17 Other plan types bid more. For example, private  
18 fee-for-service bid, on average, 113 percent of fee-for-  
19 service which, by the way, was an increase of five points  
20 from last year. In addition, private fee-for-service plans  
21 tend to attract enrollees from floor counties, so their  
22 benchmarks average 120 percent of fee-for-service, and as a

1 result, Medicare payments to private fee-for-service will  
2 average 118 percent of fee-for-service.

3 I also want to call your attention to the  
4 employer-only plan line. You may remember that last year we  
5 found that employer group plans bid much higher than plans  
6 that are open to all beneficiaries. That is still the case,  
7 and here you see that they bid 109 percent of fee-for-  
8 service, and are paid 115 percent of fee-for-service. What  
9 you can't see here is that we've found that employer plans  
10 bid higher within each plan type, and a striking example is  
11 that HMOs bid 106 percent for the employer-only, while HMOs  
12 open to all beneficiaries bid 96 percent of fee-for-service.

13 And if you want more information on the employer  
14 issue, I can give it to you later on in questions.

15 Now, I want to discuss a technical issue. CMS  
16 updates Medicare Advantage county-level benchmarks annually.  
17 Each county benchmarks is increased from its previous level  
18 by the greater of 2 percent or a national growth percentage.  
19 However, in so-called rebasing years, benchmarks are raised  
20 to 100 percent of the county per capita fee-for-service  
21 spending if the county's benchmark would otherwise be lower.

22 By law, CMS must update the estimates of county

1 fee-for-service spending at least every three years, but may  
2 update more frequently if it chooses.

3 Rebasing goes only in one direction: It can only  
4 increase benchmarks. This can be a problem if the rebasing  
5 occurs due to an anomalous estimate because of a one-time  
6 event.

7 An anomalous estimate could result for two  
8 reasons: First, there may be a spike in fee-for-service  
9 spending in one year that is not representative of the long-  
10 term trend for the county. The reasons for an unusually  
11 high spending year could range from a particularly severe  
12 flu epidemic, to random year-to-year variations, which is an  
13 especially common occurrence in counties with small numbers  
14 of beneficiaries.

15 Second, the estimate could be based on spending  
16 that includes fraudulent claims, and I want to alert you to  
17 a troublesome example that is occurring this year. Miami-  
18 Dade County's benchmark increase for 2009 is 13 percent.  
19 Miami received this increase because its fee-for-service  
20 spending for 2009 was projected to rise from previous levels  
21 based on the spending patterns in Miami over the past few  
22 years. Those spending patterns, however, included hundreds

1 of millions of dollars in payments for claims that have  
2 since been proven fraudulent. The 2009 increase in the  
3 benchmark means that plans enrolling Miami beneficiaries  
4 will receive between \$150 million and \$200 million more in  
5 MA payments in 2009 than they would have if the benchmark  
6 had increased at the national growth rate. And once a  
7 county is rebased up, the county keeps its higher benchmark,  
8 no matter how much subsequent fee-for-service spending  
9 declines.

10 And I want to turn it over to Carlos.

11 MR. ZARABOZO: As Scott mentioned, when a Medicare  
12 Advantage plan bid is below the benchmarks, 75 percent of  
13 the difference is to be used to enhance the benefit package  
14 for plan enrollees.

15 Listed on this chart are the five options that  
16 plans have for benefit enhancement. A plan can choose one  
17 or more of these options. The majority of dollars that go  
18 towards benefit enhancement are used to reduce cost-sharing  
19 for coverage services under Medicare Part A and Part B.  
20 This comprises 60 percent of the dollars, which is a  
21 proportion shown in red on the pie chart.

22 The next category, adding benefits not covered by

1 Medicare, comprises 21 percent of the dollars, and the three  
2 remaining options, reducing the Part B premium, reducing the  
3 Part D premium, or enhancing the Part D benefit comprise the  
4 remaining uses of the dollars available for the enhancement  
5 of the benefit when the bid is below the benchmark.

6           Using the data that Scott has shown you, here we  
7 are including information about the level of enhanced  
8 benefits in relation to fee-for-service expenditures.  
9 Across all plan types, the bid for the Medicare Part A and  
10 Part B benefit package is, as Scott showed you, 2 percent  
11 above Medicare fee-for-service expenditure levels. That's  
12 the 102 percent figure in the third column that is labeled  
13 bids with load.

14           The term load refers to the fact that the planned  
15 bids for covering the Medicare A and B benefit package  
16 include loading factors for planned administrative costs, in  
17 providing the benefit, and a loading factor for the planned  
18 margin.

19           As shown in the second row, bids by HMO plans,  
20 including their administrative costs in margin, are at 98  
21 percent of fee-for-service, or 2 percent less than fee-for-  
22 service. All other plan types have bids for the Medicare A

1 and B benefit package that exceed fee-for-service, as shown  
2 in the third column, bids with load.

3 For example, local PPOs shown in the third row had  
4 bids that are at 108 percent of Medicare fee-for-service  
5 expenditure levels.

6 While only HMO plans have bids below fee-for-  
7 service, for all plan types, the bids are, on average, below  
8 benchmark levels. That is, the first column of numbers, the  
9 benchmark, is always higher than the second set of numbers,  
10 the bid. So, plans are paid the bid for providing the  
11 Medicare Part A and Part B benefit, and in addition, they  
12 receive a payment to provide enhanced benefits, because they  
13 are all bidding below the benchmark.

14 On average, across all plan types, the total  
15 payment, as shown in the fourth column, is 14 percent above  
16 fee-for-service, but a portion of the payment is for  
17 enhanced benefits.

18 The last two columns show the value of the  
19 enhanced benefits. On average, the value of the enhanced  
20 benefits is 12 percent of fee-for-service costs, as shown in  
21 the next to the last column of numbers.

22 What we do in the last column is express the value



1 of the enhanced benefits as a dollar figure. On average,  
2 including the load factor for enhanced benefits, across all  
3 plan types, the value of the enhanced benefits for 2009 is  
4 projected to be \$89 per person per month. This is close to  
5 the current 2008 level, which, according to CMS, is about  
6 \$96 per month, or \$1,152 per year.

7           The value of the enhanced benefits varies  
8 significantly by plan type. The second row shows that HMOs  
9 are providing enhanced benefits valued at \$115 per member  
10 per month, because they are bidding well below the benchmark  
11 level.

12           As we note in a bullet point at the bottom of the  
13 chart, some of the enhanced benefits and HMO plans are  
14 financed by the plan's ability to bid below Medicare fee-  
15 for-service levels, the 2 percent difference between the bid  
16 and Medicare fee-for-service expenditures.

17           This 2 percent difference, along with the  
18 remaining 13 percent that plans get paid above fee-for-  
19 service levels allows HMOs to have enhanced benefits valued  
20 at \$115 per person per month. This means that about 87  
21 percent of the \$115 is financed by payments above Medicare  
22 fee-for-service expenditure levels. That is, 87 percent of

1 the cost to the enhanced benefit is borne by the Medicare  
2 program in the form of payments above fee-for-service  
3 expenditure levels.

4 As is true for the bids, the level of enhanced  
5 benefits varies significantly by plan type, as shown in each  
6 row of the table.

7 For example, comparing HMOs to private fee-for-  
8 service plans shown at the bottom, the value of enhanced  
9 benefits is almost three times higher for HMOs. Private  
10 fee-for-service plans are receiving payments that are 118  
11 percent of fee-for-service, but enhanced benefits are valued  
12 at only 6 percent of fee-for-service, or \$40 per person per  
13 month, including the load for enhanced benefits.

14 Because private fee-for-service plans have bids  
15 that are 13 percent higher than fee-for-service, the benefit  
16 enhancement in private fee-for-service is financed entirely  
17 by program dollars paid in excess of Medicare fee-for-  
18 service expenditure levels.

19 In this table, we present a different way of  
20 looking at the enhanced benefits in terms of what they are  
21 costing the program, and the cost to the people who financed  
22 the program, that is, taxpayers and Medicare beneficiaries.

1           The first column is the average monthly dollar  
2 amount of payments to plans in excess of Medicare fee-for-  
3 service expenditure levels.

4           The next column, repeated from the preceding  
5 table, is the value of the enhanced benefit, which across  
6 all plans, again, is projected to be \$89 per person per  
7 month in 2009.

8           As I mentioned, the value varies by plan type,  
9 with HMOs having about three times the level of benefit  
10 enhancements compared to private fee-for-service plans.

11           The next column is an adjustment to the preceding  
12 column, based on an estimate of the load that is associated  
13 with the enhanced benefit. That is, the administrative cost  
14 and margin associated with the enhanced benefit.

15           Overall, across all plans, for example, the \$89  
16 figure is reduced to \$79 when you remove the loading  
17 factors. Using this adjusted amount with the load factor  
18 removed, what the last column in the table shows is the cost  
19 per dollar of enhanced benefit, which is the number in the  
20 first column, or \$103 for all plans, divided by the next-to-  
21 last column, the adjusted value of the enhanced benefit.

22           The last column shows what the cost is for each

1 dollar of enhanced benefits in relation to the dollars spent  
2 in excess of fee-for-service expenditure levels.

3 For example, given that across all plans the  
4 dollar value of payments above fee-for-service is \$103 per  
5 enrollee per month, as shown in the second column, if the  
6 value of the enhanced benefits was also \$103 per enrollee  
7 per month, the figure in the last column would be \$1. That  
8 is, for every dollar spent in excess of fee-for-service, \$1  
9 would be going back to beneficiaries in the form of enhanced  
10 benefits.

11 However, because plans are bidding at levels above  
12 fee-for-service overall, and some of the money paid to plans  
13 in excess of fee-for-service is used to finance the Medicare  
14 benefit package in the plans, it costs the program \$1.30 per  
15 enrollee per month to provide \$1 in extra benefits, as shown  
16 in the first row of numbers.

17 In the case of HMOs, shown in the second row,  
18 because their bids for the Medicare benefit package are  
19 below Medicare fee-for-service expenditure levels, the  
20 program spends \$0.97 to get \$1 in enhanced benefits. The  
21 enhanced benefit becomes progressively more expensive to the  
22 program as you go down the plan types shown here. For PPOs,

1 it takes about \$2.00 in program payments to finance \$1.00 in  
2 enhanced benefits.

3 The very last entry in the table shows that in the  
4 case of private fee-for-service plans, on average, the  
5 program spends \$3.26 per enrollee per month to get \$1 in  
6 enhanced benefits.

7 To conclude our presentation, we'll review the  
8 Commissions past recommendations on MA issues from the June  
9 2005 Report to the Congress. The first two items shown on  
10 this list have been addressed by the Congress. The  
11 Commission had recommended the elimination of the  
12 stabilization fund for regional plans, which would have  
13 provided extra funding to these types of plans under certain  
14 circumstances. This recommendation was addressed most  
15 recently in the Medicare Improvements for Patients and  
16 Providers Act of 2008, or MIPPA.

17 MIPPA also addressed a second item, the issue of  
18 the double payment for Indirect Medical Education on behalf  
19 of MA enrollees. Inclusion of IME amounts in the benchmarks  
20 will be phased out as a result of MIPPA.

21 The third item listed is the most significant  
22 recommendation, which is that Medicare Advantage benchmarks

1 should be set at 100 percent of fee-for-service expenditure  
2 levels.

3 In other recommendations that have not yet been  
4 addressed, the Commission recommended that there should be a  
5 pay-for-performance aspect in payment in MA.

6 The Commission also had a technical recommendation  
7 regarding the bidding process for regional PPOs.

8 And finally, the Commission recommended that the  
9 Secretary calculate measures of quality in the traditional  
10 Medicare fee-for-service program that would enable a  
11 comparison between fee-for-service and Medicare Advantage.

12 On this last point, Congress has directed MedPAC  
13 to report on the methodology for such a comparison, a  
14 provision that was included in MIPPA.

15 This concludes our presentation, and we look  
16 forward to your questions and discussion.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you. Could I ask a question  
18 about the rebasing process? If you could put up the  
19 relevant slide, Scott, that would be helpful. What I  
20 understood you to say is that when the rebasing occurs it's  
21 based on one year as opposed to a moving average?

22 DR. HARRISON: No, they still do the moving

1 average.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: So that what had been tended to  
3 reduce the effect that you focused on of a single bad year  
4 due to unusual factors.

5 DR. HARRISON: That's right. Would reduce it.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: That was my clarification. Let's  
7 do round one clarification questions.

8 DR. CHERNEW: Just picking up on what Glenn said,  
9 I think this -- what I call the ratchet effect that you're  
10 talking about, despite the five-year averaging that Glenn  
11 talked about, I think substantively is actually more  
12 important than people recognize. I haven't actually seen  
13 the analysis to say but I just wanted --

14 DR. HARRISON: I think Dan presented some stuff  
15 last month that sort of showed how things moved and I know  
16 for part of that he is looking at the five-year averages.  
17 There are examples counties that their rates are now 50  
18 percent above fee-for-service because at one point there are  
19 rates of dire?

20 DR. CHERNEW: Right. We saw that our data that we  
21 worked on in --

22 DR. HARRISON: Generally those are smaller

1 counties.

2 DR. CHERNEW: Right.

3 DR. HARRISON: Now, the Miami issue this year sort  
4 of brings it into light.

5 DR. CHERNEW: My only point was I think the five-  
6 year averaging actually hasn't solved as much of the problem  
7 as one might think. But the question I had was when you  
8 look at a MA plan type like, say, one of the PPOs that's  
9 bidding above the fee-for-service, how much of that, in your  
10 estimation, is simply because they are paying higher payment  
11 rates than the traditional Medicare -- the traditional  
12 Medicare program is getting lower payment rates, and how  
13 much of it is in some aspect in utilization, either they're  
14 getting a worst-case mix that we're not adjusting for in  
15 some way or, this is hard to say, but not managing  
16 utilization the way you might think a managed care plan  
17 would manage?

18 DR. HARRISON: Well, until recently we really  
19 didn't think there were a lot of payments above fee-for-  
20 service to physicians but some areas have looked like that's  
21 going on, particularly like Portland, Oregon and we've heard  
22 some claims about Minneapolis. And I don't think that there



1 are big numbers, like it might be in some places like 102.  
2 Now, Portland may be different, but I think for most of the  
3 country they are not paying well above fee-for-service.  
4 Maybe John would know something about that.

5 MR. BERTKO: I would agree with that completely  
6 and, Mike, the part that you haven't added in there of the  
7 possible one is also the cost of administering the benefit,  
8 which is a portion of the reason why the bid would be above  
9 fee-for-service if utilization and payment rates are about  
10 the same. So that brings the bid up above fee-for-service.

11 DR. CHERNEW: So you think that's important a part  
12 of why the fact that private fee -- I would just say -- I  
13 know this is round one, sorry. The fact that private fee-  
14 for-service is so much higher and its private fee-for-  
15 service and that's because of administration is surprising  
16 to me.

17 MR. BERTKO: No, it's a combination of three  
18 things. So, in private fee-for-service, payment rates,  
19 because of the current ability to use deeming are almost  
20 always right at the Medicare prospective payment rates. A  
21 utilization is frequently a trifle better, they're not  
22 Coordinated care plans, but they achieve some goals. And

1 then there's an administrative cost which, frankly, is  
2 bigger than what CMS can administer the fee-for-service  
3 benefit for, and then there's margins.

4 DR. MARK MILLER: And then part of his question  
5 was different mix, but all of this is adjusted for mix,  
6 right? That's not contributing to the higher bids? I  
7 thought he asked a mix of -- he did ask that. So I'm just  
8 asking these guys to --

9 DR. HARRISON: I'm sorry. A mix of what?

10 DR. MARK MILLER: Patients.

11 DR. HARRISON: No, that should be accounted for.

12 MR. GEORGE MILLER: Yes, thank you. On page  
13 three, when you show both rural and urban, do you have this  
14 broken down also by minority groups enrolled in Medicare  
15 Advantage programs? And what percentage --

16 DR. HARRISON: No, we don't. We have plan level  
17 enrollment by County. We don't have individual enrollment.

18 MR. GEORGE MILLER: So there's no way to  
19 differentiate or --

20 DR. HARRISON: We might have historical data like  
21 a few years back where we might be able to get some of that,  
22 but no, generally not.

1           MR. HACKBARTH: So, Scott, when we read in the  
2 press of the claims of disproportionate minority enrollment,  
3 what is the source of that claim?

4           DR. HARRISON: I believe they were looking at the  
5 ZIP codes.

6           MR. ZARABOZO: MCBS-based information, also.

7           MR. HACKBARTH: Actual enrollee by enrollee,  
8 they're assuming it based on location.

9           DR. HARRISON: They may have had some plan data,  
10 too.

11          DR. KANE: On page 11, I have a couple of  
12 questions. The first column says dollar amount and payment  
13 above fee-for-service. In that fee-for-service calculation,  
14 is Medicare's administrative costs --

15          MR. ZARABOZO: Yes.

16          DR. KANE: Yeah. And so, then, when you go to the  
17 value adjusted for load there's a differential there that's  
18 the load, I assume, or the administrative plus profit amount  
19 for each plan?

20          MR. ZARABOZO: Correct. That's the administration  
21 margin.

22          DR. KANE: And that's the entire amount that they

1 -- so, for the HMO, the difference between value and value  
2 adjusted for load is about \$12-13?

3 MR. ZARABOZO: Right.

4 DR. KANE: That's their entire administrative plus  
5 profit load?

6 MR. ZARABOZO: For the enhanced benefit.

7 DR. KANE: For the enhanced benefit.

8 MR. ZARABOZO: Right, which is a slightly  
9 different -- for example, if you reduce the Part B premium,  
10 there's no load associated with that. That's a straight  
11 dollar change.

12 So, this reflects the distribution of the kinds of  
13 enhanced benefits. That's the -- the load's calculation is  
14 part of that.

15 DR. KANE: So the \$13 per member per month, then,  
16 is only a subset of the administrative plus profit?

17 MR. ZARABOZO: Yes.

18 MR. HACKBARTH: Carlos, you're just assuming that  
19 the load is the same on the added benefits as on the core  
20 with the exception of things like premium.

21 MR. ZARABOZO: Correct.

22 DR. KANE: So, there's probably a 13 percent per

1 member per month on the A and B benefits, as well.

2 MR. ZARABOZO: Right.

3 DR. KANE: Do we know what proportion of the load  
4 is administrative versus profit?

5 DR. MARK MILLER: We have some ability. It's kind  
6 of -- accuracy is the question. We have some ability to do  
7 that. How much we can parse that out and at what levels of  
8 aggregation start to raise questions.

9 DR. KANE: One of the things is there's quite a  
10 bit of variability here. So, here \$13 down to \$5 per member  
11 per month of load and --

12 MR. ZARABOZO: But again, it's percentage. You  
13 have to look at the dollars in relation to the numbers.

14 DR. MARK MILLER: Let me say that differently. Do  
15 you assume a constant percentage across plans for doing the  
16 enhanced benefit load?

17 MR. ZARABOZO: No.

18 DR. MARK MILLER: So there's some variability.

19 MR. ZARABOZO: Right.

20 DR. MARK MILLER: I'm going to say this just  
21 slightly differently. You use the same load factor and what  
22 varies is the mix of enhanced services that are provided by

1 any given plan type?

2 MR. ZARABOZO: Yes.

3 [Laughter.]

4 DR. MARK MILLER: Permission to treat as hostile.

5 MR. HACKBARTH: "What's My Line" back in the '50s.

6 DR. KANE: Does it sound like --

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Let me add just ask for

8 clarification on that. Does the load vary by plan type?

9 MR. ZARABOZO: Yes, but we are aggregating. We're  
10 dealing with very aggregated numbers, so yes.

11 MR. HACKBARTH: Yeah. But when you do these  
12 calculations, you use the average load for the plan type,  
13 apply same load to the enhanced benefits as to the basic  
14 benefits.

15 MR. ZARABOZO: Correct.

16 MR. HACKBARTH: With the exception of the premium.

17 MR. ZARABOZO: That's right, the premium reduction  
18 on the Part D benefits.

19 MR. BERTKO: And maybe for Nancy's benefit, I  
20 would add that there's a fixed price component of admin.  
21 Most of the HMOs are in urban areas with higher payment  
22 rates and if it costs you let's say \$100 to administer a

1 benefit, in urban areas it might be on \$1,000 base, and in  
2 private fee-for-service areas, the average base might be  
3 \$700. But the \$100 fixed cost doesn't vary; it just becomes  
4 a higher percentage and is thus partly reflected in some of  
5 the indications up on this slide.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: So, it would also be increased  
7 because it's spread over a smaller membership base, on a  
8 per-member basis.

9 MR. BERTKO: It depends on the company, of course.

10 DR. KANE: I'm just trying -- so, that's the add-  
11 on that if it was in fee-for-service we just wouldn't incur?  
12 This is all on top of what it takes Medicare to administer  
13 this benefit which is already incorporated into the fee-for-  
14 service?

15 MR. ZARABOZO: That's right, yes.

16 DR. MARK MILLER: Yes, but also, just to be clear  
17 -- I think you understand this, but I want to make sure  
18 everybody understands. You're talking about the difference  
19 between, say, 40 and 35 and saying that there is  
20 administrative costs. But also the 40 is an additional  
21 benefit on top of fee-for-service in just benefit -- or the  
22 35 is in additional benefits?

1 DR. KANE: Yes. Medicare doesn't offer that.

2 DR. MARK MILLER: Got it. Right.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: I have three more people in the  
4 queue: Peter, Jay and Jack, with clarifying questions.

5 MR. BUTLER: Let me see if I can ask what I think  
6 is a complicated question, but there are obviously -- an HMO  
7 model does better than the others and I'm a big believer in  
8 some of these models, like Kaiser be set up to actually  
9 manage care the way you'd like them to manage.

10 Now, over the last couple of months, my first  
11 introduction here in the Commission, we've looked at the  
12 regular Medicare program and targeted everything from  
13 hospital readmissions, excessive imaging, George's home  
14 health programs in Jasper, Texas, utilization issues from  
15 various aspects. And the only thing we've looked at in  
16 Medicare Advantage is a glimpse at the quality and HEDIS  
17 things, but I would be curious, if you were to line up the  
18 HMO model there against this laundry list of utilization  
19 targets we have in fee-for-service and have some comment on  
20 how they are doing. Obviously, the aggregate spending might  
21 be reasonable, but do we see significant shifts between the  
22 buckets of dollars and those plans versus the traditional



1 fee-for-service plans?

2 MR. ZARABOZO: I don't know that we know that  
3 right now until we have the encounter data, and let me  
4 address the question that arose yesterday about the  
5 encounter data.

6 MR. HACKBARTH: [off mic] The rhetorical question.

7 MR. ZARABOZO: Yes, it was a rhetorical question  
8 yesterday, but now I'm rethinking that maybe it could be  
9 answered. We can look at the bids and look at the  
10 distribution of the dollars and the bids by large  
11 categories, but what is happening in 2009 is that CMS issued  
12 a notice of data collection for additional utilization  
13 information. So, beginning in 2009, they're going to get  
14 more utilization information than they currently get, and  
15 this is not the encounter data collection, but this is a  
16 different kind of collection at a somewhat higher level but  
17 it is different categories of services and different  
18 admissions and so on, utilization, and then we'll go to the  
19 encounter data, which will give even more information.

20 So, at some point, we'll have enough utilization  
21 information to be able to answer your question.

22 MR. BUTLER: Just take Part A and Part B.

1 Usually, the thrust used to be, get your days per thousand  
2 down, get them into the ambulatory -- all right intent. At  
3 that level, is there some indication? So you don't know.

4 MR. BERTKO: The only thing I would respond to you  
5 is that, on the HMO side, the plans are below the benchmark  
6 because they have been relatively successful. I mean, Jay's  
7 closed group organization is one example. I was associated  
8 with a plan where, in South Florida, we could bid well under  
9 the benchmarks because we controlled days per thousand,  
10 imaging -- I mean, we've had presentations on radiology  
11 benefit managers here. We used them because we could  
12 control imaging that way, and any other number of things.  
13 Success is uneven across the country, even in the HMO  
14 branches, but there was a fair amount of success in reducing  
15 some parts of utilization.

16 MR. BUTLER: My point was that not only do you get  
17 equal levels of performance economically but, in fact, they  
18 may be distributed in a way that is more beneficial to the  
19 people receiving the services. That's what you'd like to  
20 see and if we could demonstrate that I would be more  
21 encouraged in some of the other data on the fee-for-service  
22 plans.

1 DR. MARK MILLER: Just to make another connection  
2 to your point, another piece of work that Carlos and John  
3 Richardson are up to is, can you make, as part of the  
4 mandated report, which we have to get right back to after we  
5 finish this phase of work is, can you make a comparison in  
6 terms of quality between fee-for-service and managed care?  
7 And so, what the Commission has been tasked with is laying  
8 out how that process would work so that question could be  
9 answered, too, because you're asking two questions: what  
10 does the utilization look like across these types of  
11 service? Do the outcomes look any different? And the  
12 fortunate answer to both of those questions is, we're still  
13 a bit away from being able to answer either of them because  
14 we were not collecting the data in a way that allows us to make  
15 those comparisons.

16 But the mandated report on quality is Congress  
17 asking this Commission specifically to tell them how to do  
18 the quality piece of it. And then, hopefully, the encounter  
19 database, which everybody is brought up many times, will  
20 start to flow. And if it doesn't, we should probably rant  
21 at some point about getting it moving.

22 DR. CROSSON: I actually do have a question, just

1 to continue this discussion for second. I think it probably  
2 is important to understand that there is another side to the  
3 data question. One of the reasons why we don't have the  
4 data is that one of the inherent efficiencies of a prepaid  
5 program is not doing the paperwork involved with billing.  
6 And so, over the years, I think we have enjoyed a level of  
7 efficiency because we don't have to do that.

8           What that leads to, though, is an information gap.  
9 And then, sometimes, it works, quite honestly, to our own  
10 detriment, which is that we are unable to demonstrate the  
11 reason why we're different.

12           So, we're moving ahead with the reporting as it is  
13 now, but it isn't that nobody thought about it before. It's  
14 sort of accidental that we don't have this information.

15           The question I had, and I think Mark was just  
16 beginning to get to that, and I hope this is a  
17 clarification, is sort of, where are we in the work plan?

18           Last month, we were going down the path of blended  
19 benchmarks and then the whole issue of changing the  
20 geographic units, and now we're doing this, and I know we're  
21 going to get to recommendations at some point. So, could we  
22 have a sense of where we are in that?

1 DR. MARK MILLER: Right. And again, for all of  
2 the Commissioners and the public just to understand, we're  
3 required by law to do update recommendations and put out the  
4 March report, which has certain characteristics dictated by  
5 law. So in a sense, we're kind of pausing the workflow,  
6 doing this mandate. We're going to come back and we've  
7 already done some of the parts of the -- now, I'm talking  
8 about the report that Scott and Dan are mostly working on,  
9 where we talked about looking at different geographic areas  
10 and the correlation between costs and bids, which was part  
11 of the mandate. And now what we're up to is starting the  
12 next time we start walking through with you guys will be,  
13 are there different ways to think about how the benchmark  
14 gets set? And that will be kind of the next phase.

15 As part of that discussion, I know that Glenn will  
16 -- who's reaching for his mic. I think I'll just let him go  
17 ahead and take -- will want to be talking, I think, some  
18 about what are our objectives here, with the program.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: For the March report, we're going  
20 to include in the data and update on enrollment and  
21 information about the dollars and where they go and all of  
22 that stuff and rerun our prior recommendations. Until a

1 year or two ago we didn't necessarily do that each year in  
2 the March report, but we were asked by people on the Hill to  
3 begin doing it, and they were actually able to point to some  
4 language, as I recall, in the statute to say that this is  
5 something that MedPAC is required to do each year in the  
6 March report, is repeat where we are on Medicare Advantage.

7           And so, the last couple of years, that's why you  
8 see us get out the old recommendations, rerun them in the  
9 report, and then coupled with an update on the enrollment  
10 data and the like.

11           The mandated reports, as Mark says, are a separate  
12 activity which we will take up again -- I guess, are we  
13 going to start on the January meeting with that? And that  
14 will be published in the June report.

15           Anything else, Jay?

16           DR. CROSSON: [off mic] Not on this part.

17           MR. EBELER: Thanks. I hope I'm not phasing into  
18 phase two, but I want to just connect Mike's question and  
19 Nancy's. If you go back to ten, the analysis here just  
20 applies the load, as they said, to the benefit enhancement  
21 dollars, as Carlos said.

22           I think a variant of both your questions was, how

1 do we think about the load applied to the bid itself? The  
2 question is, could one apply the load to the bid to get,  
3 again, the split between load and payout on the bid number  
4 as well as the split between bid and payout on the benefit  
5 number?

6 MR. ZARABOZO: Yes, and at a very aggregated  
7 level.

8 MR. EBELER: And I think the caution is -- the  
9 truth is, the beneficiary on the bid is getting the A/B  
10 benefit, so the piece here is literally benefit enhancement  
11 for the beneficiary. So, it's a different thing, but one  
12 could do that.

13 I think that would be the beginnings of helping  
14 answer some of Mike's question about why is something higher  
15 or lower.

16 I think it gets a little bit, Nancy, to what you  
17 were probing about a little bit. I just wanted to make sure  
18 that was possible.

19 DR. CHERNEW: [off mic] Can I ask another  
20 clarifying question?

21 MR. HACKBARTH: No.

22 DR. CHERNEW: I will do it in writing.

1           In response to Jack's comment, if I look at, say,  
2 the 108 for the local PPOs in the bid with load -- so, some  
3 part of that's load, and then, some part of that is what?  
4 Of the 108 that's not load -- it's not that they have higher  
5 prices, you've answered that. It's not that they have a  
6 worst-case mix, you've answered that.

7           John said it might because of the administration,  
8 but I would have thought that was actually what load was.

9           MR. ZARABOZO: In the case of the PPOs, one thing  
10 is that they provide in- and out-of-network coverage, which  
11 would be more costly than network-only coverage, presumably.  
12 So you expect their bid for the Medicare A and B benefit  
13 package to be higher.

14           MR. HACKBARTH: Actually, it simplifies the  
15 discussion if you focus on private fee-for-service. And so,  
16 you're assuming, as John says, that the prices are neutral,  
17 they're deeming, and so they're using the Medicare price  
18 structure.

19           DR. CHERNEW: So is the 13 percent the load?  
20 That's just what it -- the width load is the 13?

21           MR. ZARABOZO: Yes, it cost them 13 percent more  
22 with the load to provide --



1           MR. HACKBARTH: But he's try to get how much of  
2 that is the load versus --

3           MR. ZARABOZO: I can turn to John if he wants to  
4 answer that.

5           MR. BERTKO: I'm afraid I'll decline to answer it  
6 as I might identify a certain company, but you're on the  
7 right path, Mike. I mean, the amounts for the industry that  
8 are above, in this case, in private fee-for-service above  
9 the Medicare benefit, are in fact administration and profit,  
10 for the most part.

11          MR. HACKBARTH: It's load.

12          MR. BERTKO: Yes.

13          DR. HARRISON: Mike, some of the -- like, sales  
14 costs, marketing costs, can be really high for some plans.  
15 Like, private fee-for-service, we were hearing reports of  
16 commissions of \$500 to \$1,000 which --

17          DR. CHERNEW: That's in the load.

18          DR. HARRISON: That's in the load?

19          MR. BERTKO: Yeah, although amortized, usually,  
20 over the life of the contract.

21          MR. EBELER: My only suggestion is that we don't  
22 you to answer this now off the cuff, but it strikes me is

1 that the request is at least to do the calculation at the  
2 aggregate level so people can see the differences.

3 MR. HACKBARTH: Any other clarifying questions?

4 DR. KANE: Do we know what the marketing  
5 arrangements are for these different plans? You mentioned  
6 the agency commission. Do we have a sense of how much that  
7 varies among these plans, and how that might play in the  
8 differences in the load?

9 MR. ZARABOZO: This is another item of  
10 information, or kinds of information, that CMS will be  
11 collecting next year. They had specified for next year more  
12 information about the marketing practices and so on.

13 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, let me see hands for round  
14 two, questions and comments.

15 DR. CROSSON: Thank you. This is basically just a  
16 request in terms of the drafting of the March chapter.

17 In reiterating the recommendations, as I remember,  
18 having sat through the discussion and the vote, which I  
19 remember a lot about --

20 [Laughter]

21 DR. CROSSON: One of the things I talked about and  
22 I think we discussed was the issue of phasing this change.

1 Obviously, different organizations probably have different  
2 needs for that, certainly one like our own with a fixed  
3 infrastructure is going to take a little time to adjust to  
4 the revenue change. There are also, without overstating it  
5 too much, they're also some adjustments that I think the  
6 beneficiaries are going to go through as, in fact, the added  
7 benefits are withdrawn. So, I would just ask that since we  
8 have recommended phasing in the past, that as we draft this  
9 we reiterate that recommendation also.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Is the plan to include -- I think  
11 last year what we did was take the old recommendations and  
12 put them in a text box. Is that the plan for this year, as  
13 well?

14 DR. MARK MILLER: It was. I think we might need a  
15 little more commentary to make sure that we capture Jay's  
16 point. I can't visualize the test box right at the moment  
17 but I don't remember if -- yes, that's what I thought.

18 So the answer is yes, and you're right, that was  
19 part of the discussion. We will make it work, whether it's  
20 text box or otherwise, I think we can make this work.

21 DR. KANE: I guess I'm a little foggy about what  
22 we've already got going on a recommendation and is going to

1 be happening and what is sort out there vaguely. So there's  
2 a couple of things that sound like they might be coming but  
3 it's not clear what form they're coming, and it would be  
4 really helpful, I think, for us to think about, how do we  
5 clarify what kind of information we want and some kind of a  
6 deadline on it?

7           So, for instance, on the encounter data on  
8 commission structures and on administration versus profit --  
9 those seem to be elements that we'd really like to know and  
10 would like to know in a format that -- for instance, for the  
11 -- encounter data lets us compare fee-for-service  
12 utilization with the managed care data.

13           I'm just getting worried that it's too vague, and  
14 we are going to get back is going to be too late and also  
15 not in detail enough for us to make reasonable conclusions  
16 from.

17           So, I just wonder if we need to be more specific  
18 about what kind of data and when we want it, and why then is  
19 out there. I get this feeling that we don't know much and  
20 it's five years or whatever it is into this.

21           MR. HACKBARTH: Let me focus on one facet of this,  
22 and that's the encounter data, which clearly a lot of people

1 have an interest in.

2 Jay described an issue that exists, a very real  
3 issue that exists for organizations like Kaiser Permanente.  
4 It's not that they've got this data and they're not  
5 providing it. It's that it requires an investment to put  
6 the systems in place to do it.

7 And so on that issue, for us to establish a  
8 timetable, I think, requires some level of research and  
9 thought, as opposed to just saying, well, we need this  
10 information next year or in two years. So, the question is  
11 whether we want to invest the level of effort and thought to  
12 put together a reasonable schedule.

13 DR. KANE: I think you're right about Kaiser, but  
14 I think a lot of managed-care plans aren't paying capitated  
15 amounts to their groups and actually do pay on a fee-for-  
16 service basis within and do have that data. I would say if  
17 you're paying capitation maybe you get three years, but if  
18 you're paying internally fee-for-service or have a  
19 utilization track -- I don't think -- they're not all that  
20 model. Most of them aren't.

21 MR. HACKBARTH: Absolutely, that's true. And even  
22 within that model, Harvard Vanguard -- because Harvard

1 Vanguard, which was principally a prepaid group practice,  
2 worked in a market that moved towards administrative  
3 services-only arrangements with employers 10 years ago or 15  
4 years ago had to invest in putting in the fee-for-service  
5 data systems even though it's preferred model was prepaid  
6 group practice. So there are a lot of variations in this  
7 across the country that are market dependent.

8 DR. STUART: On this point, I think because the  
9 regulation has gone out and because the plans are on notice  
10 that they're going to have to provide these data and because  
11 there's a regulatory process that CMS is in charge of, I  
12 think, at the very least, we should be informed about what  
13 CMS's procedures are and when they are going to be  
14 developing those procedures and if they have a timeline in  
15 terms of when those data are going to be coming into the  
16 agency. And then, I don't whether they have a timeline in  
17 terms of what they're going to be doing, but at least to  
18 keep us abreast of what CMS is up to.

19 MR. HACKBARTH: I agree with that. It's an  
20 important issue and I'm not trying to drag feet on it.

21 I am reluctant for MedPAC to get in the business  
22 of prescribing timelines. That's not our area of expertise;

1 we're a little too far removed from the issues to do that  
2 effectively. But certainly, we ought to stay on top of this  
3 and be pushing CMS and have the staff get regular reports  
4 for us.

5 MR. GEORGE MILLER: My second-round question  
6 probably is a follow-up to my first-round question about  
7 data for minority populations. I guess I'm a little  
8 concerned that if the MA plans have enhanced benefits but  
9 those enhanced benefits are not getting to minority  
10 populations, there would be a concern on my part. However,  
11 I'm not sure how to frame that, as I said yesterday, if  
12 we're not able to gather that data. And I don't know if  
13 there's a mechanism to make sure that we can gather that  
14 data.

15 And then, secondarily to that, I'm a little  
16 concerned about the fraud and abuse that was brought up as  
17 far as -- I think you quoted Miami-Dade County -- and  
18 because of richness of this program, is that generating or  
19 germinating more fraud and abuse? If we can identify those  
20 numbers and then maybe make a recommendation to lower  
21 payments to deal with that issue? Those are two separate  
22 issues.

1 DR. HARRISON: I'm kind of thinking that we may  
2 end up addressing the so-called ratchet in the payment  
3 report and try to come up with something there. It's  
4 certainly a problem, and I don't think we -- I don't think  
5 we have a solution for it yet, so I think we need to wait  
6 for the payment report on it.

7 I don't think it would be -- I mean, these are  
8 fee-for-service fraud claims. The people who are  
9 perpetrating them are getting paid on the fee-for-service  
10 side. I don't think it's leading to more MA fraud.

11 DR. MARK MILLER: But to link it to his comment --  
12 and we've actively been discussing this, we're just not  
13 ready to talk about it now enough to bring it up.

14 If we had some policy on the ratchet, at least it  
15 wouldn't spike, the rates wouldn't spike, because of the  
16 fraud and abuse that's occurring in the fee-for-service  
17 sector. So it's a bit indirect but it can address partially  
18 your points.

19 On the point on minority enrollment, back to a  
20 comment that Carlos made earlier, I think we can go through  
21 and tell you historically, just as long as you know we're a  
22 bit out of date, because we don't work with -- in all of



1 this analysis that we present here, rightly or wrongly, it's  
2 not a people-level analysis, it's more of a plan level. But  
3 historically we can, because that comes from MCBS?

4 MR. ZARABOZO: Yes, MCBS.

5 DR. MARK MILLER: So don't feel like we can't do  
6 anything there, just as long as you understand we will  
7 always be running a bit behind the train.

8 MR. GEORGE MILLER: That would be fine for me but  
9 in my part, as Michael talked about, that's an access issue,  
10 and we should make sure that the program is available to all  
11 Americans -- that it is available for all Americans. So  
12 that would be an access issue for me.

13 DR. CHERNEW: This was wonderful, and some  
14 attention to the ratchet I think is really important, so I'm  
15 big supporter of that.  
16 Most broadly, I'm interested in understanding the potential  
17 impact of recommendation three, or the payment change that's  
18 taking it down to 100 percent of fee-for-service. So when I  
19 think through what would happen if you take this admittedly  
20 overly generous payment and move it down to a lower level,  
21 there are several things might happen. The first thing is  
22 plans might exit. Some of that might be good. There are

1 plans that aren't doing what we want them to do, and if they  
2 exit, that's probably fine.

3           And I think if George and I spoke long enough, we  
4 would probably agree that having no MA plans in some places,  
5 if it costs too much to get them there is probably okay, and  
6 we could deal with those problems.

7 Some of that exodus is my to be so good. We might not like  
8 the plans to exit for whatever reason. And what I'm most  
9 concerned about when they exit is that I believe that  
10 there's some amount of spillover between the MA plans and  
11 the traditional Medicare program. So, I think that we do  
12 this as if the fee-for-service, the traditional Medicare  
13 programs are what -- costs are what they're going to be, and  
14 Medicare is bidding against a fixed bundle, whereas I  
15 believe that having MA plans -- at least, real managed-care  
16 plans -- so that's -- not all of the MA plans are  
17 heterogeneous, but I believe there's actually some -- the  
18 magnitude of that we could debate, but some positive effect  
19 of MA on the practice of care in the fee-for-service area.  
20 Or put another way, the fact that Kaiser exists in  
21 California I think not only makes Kaiser cheaper, but I  
22 think it makes the fee-for-service in that area cheaper. I

1 think it gives them benchmarks for lowering length of stay.

2 I think it gives them benchmarks for a bunch of things.

3           As a result, it's not clear to me that the  
4 ultimate target that I would shoot for would be 100 percent  
5 of fee-for-service because I think there's a bunch of  
6 reasons why I might want to encourage more MA than  
7 otherwise. I think 100 plus a bazillion percent, or  
8 whatever the number is there, is -- I can't remember, 118  
9 percent or whatever it is on average -- the benchmarks have  
10 deviated too high. And in some areas, because of the  
11 ratchet effect and other things, I think it's deviated way  
12 too high.

13           But I think some more thought as to what the right  
14 benchmark should be relative to traditional Medicare and how  
15 that should be accomplished is -- by figuring out the impact  
16 of that reduction is important for me in thinking about that  
17 at least that's their recommendation.

18           MR. HACKBARTH: Yes, we can take a look at that,  
19 but I just want to underline one thing that you said.

20           The spillover effect may well be dependent on the  
21 mix of private plans that you've got and so -- but you set  
22 payment levels for all plans. So if what you want to

1 encourage is plans that have high spillover effects using  
2 just one payment level is a crude tool to achieve that  
3 result.

4 DR. CHERNEW: That's true, but if you think that  
5 the ones that would leave would be the ones that weren't  
6 doing a good job of managing care because they can't and the  
7 ones that would stay would -- so, if you lowered, you would  
8 think that Kaiser would stay, because they can do a good job  
9 on these numbers, and some of your less-efficient plans that  
10 have a very high administrative cost would be the ones to  
11 go. So, I do think you would get selective exiting. That's  
12 why I think some of the exiting could be good, but I do  
13 think you want to make sure you encourage the good type of  
14 managed-care plans to stay and attract the enrollees. And  
15 in order to do that, they have to offer some level of  
16 enhanced benefit.

17 MR. HACKBARTH: The reason, Michael, that I'm wary  
18 about this is that this has been a standard part of the  
19 rationale for this program, well, let's pay more money. The  
20 plans say they need more money but they are going to do good  
21 things with it, and that will also spillover to Medicare.  
22 That's been a part of the rhetoric for years and years and

1 years and, just trust us, it will happen; it doesn't.

2 DR. CHERNEW: I do think it's happened but I think  
3 there are different types of good things. They'll do good  
4 things and they'll give better benefits versus they'll do  
5 good things that will help rationalize the delivery system.  
6 And I do think there is --

7 MR. HACKBARTH: Not all Medicare Advantage plans  
8 are created equal, even within the HMO category. There's  
9 huge variation in performance on cost and quality, and  
10 again, payment levels are very crude tools to induce the  
11 sort of behavior that you're talking about.

12 DR. REISCHAUER: Which is why we have pay-for-  
13 performance rather --

14 MR. HACKBARTH: Exactly, and I think that's issue  
15 that we ought to bring into the discussion when we're  
16 talking about the payment report.

17 MR. EBELER: It's always a logical follow-up to  
18 that discussion.

19 I think there's three issues that the Commission  
20 needs to think about here. One is the payment level. I  
21 mean, if you go back to chart 10, you have the standing  
22 recommendation of why would one pay more for the same thing

1 just because you are called the Medicare Advantage plan  
2 instead of not? That's sort of the classic question and  
3 that's sort of the Commission's core policy.

4           The second issue that -- and we obviously have to  
5 deal with this report coming up -- the second issue is, even  
6 for those who say, well, there are some extra benefits here,  
7 and there are. The analysis on page -- sort of swinging  
8 from page 10 to page 11, says, in many cases there are, but  
9 it's not a particularly good buy. I mean, when you talk  
10 about \$2 to \$3 for one, you multiply that by the billion  
11 that we're really talking -- \$2 to \$3 billion in spending to  
12 get \$1 billion in benefits from some of these plans, and I  
13 think that's part of what you're really trying to get to  
14 here.

15           I think the third issue -- and again, building off  
16 this last discussion -- is sort of begin to think about --  
17 and I think Glen has articulated this -- what's the goal  
18 here, and what are the criteria we really should be setting  
19 for who we pay here? And the aggregate price alone isn't  
20 the only tool we've got for doing that. I mean, there's  
21 other tools. But if you really think through the goal,  
22 think through Peter's comments, you begin to try to think

1 through what one is trying to accomplish with a private  
2 entity competing against the Medicare program? What do you  
3 get out of that? I just think that you need to use more  
4 than the aggregate price to be the sorter, because, I mean,  
5 I don't think there's a lot of evidence over the last 25  
6 years we've had this program that just the price alone does  
7 it. I mean, I think -- so, I guess I'm just encouraging us  
8 to think in those three buckets rather than one.

9 MR. BERTKO: I'm going to go back and follow up a  
10 little bit of Jay's comments and maybe part of Mike's  
11 comments.

12 The Commission's on record for getting to 100  
13 percent of fee-for-service. And Mark, I think you said you  
14 were going to repeat some of the stuff, and I'll use the  
15 words glide path. A couple of years ago, I think we had  
16 three or four glide paths there, and to encourage making use  
17 of a competitive model, or thinking about it in terms to  
18 getting there, right now we have benefit competition, and  
19 the one I'm most familiar with is south Florida, and partly  
20 because of fraud and abuse, there are just tons of benefits  
21 there, and plans compete on getting the richest and best  
22 possible mix of benefits. If we can possibly change to that

1 a price-signal competition, and there are some ways to think  
2 about fixing a benefit package of some sort, then I think  
3 you could begin seeing things. And rather than have  
4 arbitrary reductions, use price signals to, in effect, say,  
5 in south Florida, we ought to be 10 percent under fee-for-  
6 service because of the fraud and abuse. Maybe in Cleveland,  
7 we're 5 percent under, and in Milwaukee or somewhere in  
8 rural Montana, we can never get under, but to be sure that  
9 we include some thinking along those lines, if possible.

10 MR. HACKBARTH: Just to pick up and build on  
11 John's point, some people who haven't focused on this  
12 program get confused by the language and they hear the  
13 bidding and they say oh, this is a competitively driven  
14 program. Historically, MedPAC's reservations with Medicare  
15 Advantage have not been about the bidding piece of it. The  
16 problem is in the benchmarks which have nothing to do with  
17 competition. They are in administered prices, indeed,  
18 legislatively set prices, and that's the flaw in the system.  
19 It's not the bidding part most of all, it's the benchmark  
20 part. It has nothing to do with competition.

21 What John is proposing is you could start to set  
22 benchmarks based on competitive price signals. They are



1 important issues that come up in talking about that, but  
2 it's taking competition to a whole different level.

3 DR. MILSTEIN: One observation and a couple of  
4 suggestions.

5 First, I just want to remind everybody that even  
6 though our information on quality comparisons, plans versus  
7 Medicare fee-for-service, are not what we would like them to  
8 be. They are not zero, those comparisons, and the  
9 comparisons we've looked at do not suggest, on average, any  
10 advantage to the plan. I just want to clarify that because  
11 some of the prior comments suggested we were completely in  
12 the dark. We're not completely in the dark. Carlos has  
13 laid out what we know and it does not favor MA plans on  
14 quality.

15 Assuming that we actually want extra benefits,  
16 this is a time in Medicare's history where we want to start  
17 buying up benefits -- which I won't comment on, but assuming  
18 we are, I would be interested in knowing, referring to slide  
19 11, how Medicare's cost in paying Medicare Advantage plans  
20 to be vehicles for delivering extra benefits, I'd like to  
21 know how that compares with, for example, how much it costs  
22 Medicare beneficiaries to buy extra benefits through med

1    supp plans.  I mean, is this -- in other words, is \$3 for  
2    every benefit gained, is that competitive with what the  
3    beneficiaries themselves were willing to pay for extra  
4    benefits through med supp.  I would be interested in --  
5    understanding that the content of the benefits is different,  
6    but nonetheless, this opens up a vehicle for understanding  
7    whether or not MA plans as currently implemented are an  
8    efficient system for delivering extra benefits.  So, it  
9    would be helpful for me to see how it benchmarks with med  
10   supp plans.

11            Last question is, as long as we're opening up this  
12   in a full way, given the current environment, should we  
13   also, in this chapter, explore, in the unlikely event that  
14   MA plans actually do come in under Medicare fee-for-service  
15   -- It's theoretically possible, according to Hal Luft -- but  
16   if it were to actually happen, is 75/25 the right split,  
17   versus other methods?

18            And last point is, concurrent with all this, we  
19   have other ideas that we've put before Congress on how to  
20   deliver the Medicare benefits package more cost effectively,  
21   i.e., accountable care organizations and medical homes.

22            And so, should we, in this chapter, in the event

1 that -- in a given geography, no Medicare Advantage plans  
2 are able to come in under what is hopefully a more rational  
3 benchmark? Should we, in this chapter, raise the  
4 possibility of this, in essence, subsidized marketing  
5 advantage, being directed toward accountable care  
6 organizations or medical homes that -- in the event they are  
7 more successful than the plans have been at reducing  
8 Medicare spending and delivering better quality?

9 DR. STUART: Two points, and one is something that  
10 everyone here is familiar with but I think that it's  
11 important to have it in the record. That is, historically,  
12 when the HMO benefit was first risk-based following TEFRA,  
13 that the payment rate was 95 percent of fee-for-service, not  
14 100 percent, and there were plans that founded a business  
15 model that they could operate under that. I don't know  
16 whether there's anything magic about 95 percent but it's  
17 below 100 percent. And so I think that when we're talking  
18 about where that number should be, we really do want to put  
19 it in that context.

20 The second point has to do with spillover. I  
21 think we look at these numbers and, because we're focusing  
22 on Medicare, there may be a natural tendency to assume that

1 Medicare is driving the market here, but historically, I  
2 don't think it worked that way. I think the reason that  
3 there were HMOs that came into Medicare is not because they  
4 were created to deal with Medicare, it's that they were  
5 already around already and they found this to be a way in  
6 which they could expand their market. Now, maybe some of  
7 that is changing, but when I look at these numbers it  
8 doesn't seem to be changing a whole lot on the HMO site.  
9 Now, maybe it is, but the real numbers are coming in on the  
10 PPO, and particularly the private fee-for-service side. It  
11 may be that we want to investigate this a little bit further  
12 in terms of who's driving which market, but historically at  
13 least, I think it's pretty clear that the private sector  
14 preceded Medicare managed-care plans.

15 MR. HACKBARTH: Okay, any other questions or  
16 comments?

17 DR. CHERNEW: As we go forward, I think it would  
18 be very useful for me to understand a prediction as we  
19 follow our recommendations, as to what we think would  
20 actually happened in the MA program if we did this in terms  
21 of plan participation by type and by area.

22 So right now it seems to be driven by a

1 philosophical view that the playing field should be level in  
2 one way or another, which I think is a reasonable  
3 philosophical view. But there's a separate way of thinking  
4 about it in sort of a cost-benefit sense, if we were to  
5 lower from this to this, what would happen? What do we  
6 think plans would do? What do we know from the literature  
7 about plan entry and exit and stuff? That would be useful  
8 for me to know in thinking about the third recommendation.

9 MR. HACKBARTH: To me, the first step in this  
10 process needs to be what are your goals? What are you  
11 trying to achieve? Then, you figure out what payment  
12 systems promote those goals.

13 We know, generally speaking, from prior  
14 experience, that you lower payment and you get less  
15 participation. The question is, is that a good thing or is  
16 that a bad thing?

17 Right now, de facto, the policy goal is we've got  
18 to have plans everywhere and we've got to pay enough to get  
19 plans everywhere. That's what the de facto policy goal has  
20 become and that's how we are where we are.

21 And so, just looking at what's the effect of  
22 payment on participation, I don't think is a very effective

1 policy guide. You need to be very precise in what the goals  
2 are that you're trying to achieve. That's not a step for  
3 this discussion in the March report. That is a critical  
4 step for our June report. So, rather than trying to take  
5 that up right now in an unfocused way, I would suggest we  
6 move on and we'll come back to these issues. There are  
7 several important threads to pick up for the June report and  
8 we'll do that in January.

9 Any other questions on the narrow issue for the  
10 March report: an update on benefits, enrollment?

11 Anybody else? Thank you Scott and Carlos.

12 Next we have the Part D formulary discussion.

13 DR. SCHMIDT: We're pleased to have with us Jack  
14 Hoadley of Georgetown University, along with his colleagues,  
15 Elizabeth Hargrave of the National Opinion Research Center  
16 at the University of Chicago, Katie Merrell and Lan Zhao of  
17 Social and Scientific systems.

18 They've been looking at the formularies of Part D  
19 planned sponsors, the ones that they'll use for 2009, the  
20 upcoming benefit year.

21 Formularies are one of the most important tools  
22 plans have to help manage the use of prescription drugs. A

1 formulary is a list of drugs that the plans cover, and the  
2 terms and cost-sharing requirements under which they'll  
3 cover them.

4 We ask Jack and his colleagues to describe the  
5 balance that Part D plans are striking between providing  
6 access to medications and controlling growth and drug  
7 spending, and we're going to incorporate some of this  
8 information into our March report.

9 DR. HOADLEY: Thank you. I'm glad to be back  
10 here. We've talked about these formularies, but it's been a  
11 while.

12 I want to talk about three things primarily,  
13 today. I want to talk about tier structures, the particular  
14 ways that plans design and structure their formularies. I  
15 want to talk about cost-sharing, the amount of money that's  
16 charged for drugs on different tiers, and then formulary  
17 sizes.

18 And I want to emphasize that the results you'll  
19 see are all for 2009 formularies, the formularies that will  
20 go in effect next year, and then of course comparisons back  
21 to 2006 through 2009.

22 And for all the analysis, we're doing weighted

1 analysis, weighted by enrollment. Of course, we don't have  
2 2009 enrollments at this point, since they haven't existed  
3 yet. So, the 2009 results will be weighted by the 2008  
4 enrollment levels.

5           So, in terms of tier structure, there's really  
6 become kind of a single most common tier structure. The law  
7 called for a standard benefit design that had 25 percent  
8 coinsurance across the board, but for the most part, that's  
9 not what plans are doing, as I'll show you on the data on  
10 the next slide. But for the moment, emphasize that the most  
11 common tier structure that we see out there includes a  
12 single tier for generic drugs, two tiers for brand drugs for  
13 preferred and non-preferred, and then sometimes some of the  
14 higher priced generic drugs get included in these two tiers,  
15 and then a fourth tier for specialty drugs, a specialty tier  
16 that applies to drugs that are more expensive, must have a  
17 cost of at least \$600, and those tend to be biologicals,  
18 often injectables, but not always.

19           So, that's the standard tier structure that seems  
20 to have evolved in the marketplace. There are a number of  
21 variations, as I'll show you in a moment, and that primarily  
22 refers to situations where plans use only a single-brand



1 tier instead of having a preferred and non-preferred.

2 Some plans that more recently have added a second  
3 generic tier, either a non-preferred generic tier for some  
4 of the more expensive drugs, or what they'll sometimes label  
5 a value generic tier for drugs where they may charge a very  
6 nominal copay to try to create more incentive to use those  
7 particular drugs. And then, some plans have, instead of or  
8 in addition to their specialty tier, have what they'll call  
9 a non-specialty injectable tier.

10 So, here are the numbers, and you'll see that the  
11 red bar there referred to the plans that have this -- what I  
12 call the most common tier structure with one generic tier,  
13 two brand tiers and usually a specialty tier, has become  
14 really the dominant form.

15 You'll see that the light blue bars are the  
16 defined standard, 25 percent coinsurance, and those have  
17 almost disappeared, down to 7 percent of PDPs and only 1  
18 percent of the Medicare Advantage drug plans.

19 You'll also see the pink bars up at the top for  
20 2009 are the emergence of the new kind of tier structure  
21 with two generic tiers in addition to the two brand tiers  
22 and the specialty tier.

1           This gives you a sense for 2009. This is the  
2 first year that we've taken a look at the special needs  
3 plans, and you can see it's the special needs plans that  
4 really are using different tier structures than the other  
5 two types of plans, and they've really introduced two  
6 additional types of tier structure: the blue bar there,  
7 which are the plans that use 15 percent coinsurance instead  
8 of the standard 25 percent coinsurance, and there's a bar  
9 over to the left there that's sort of a light blue, which  
10 are plans that basically don't charge any cost-sharing at  
11 all. I call them free-tier designs. And those are two  
12 things, both of which occur on the dual-eligible SNPs. It's  
13 only on those kinds of SNPs, not on the other kinds of SNPs.  
14 And so, those are tending to show up in the SNP world as a  
15 different kind of plan.

16           In terms of specialty tiers, I said before that a  
17 specialty tier is available for more expensive drugs. When  
18 CMS created the guidelines for specialty tiers, they  
19 specifically called for this kind of tier as something that  
20 plans could use, and created two rules around it: one is  
21 this notion that it has to be expensive drugs, which they've  
22 defined as \$600 a month or more, and secondly, that when a

1 plan uses a specialty tier, beneficiaries cannot request a  
2 tiering exception. In other words, they can't request that  
3 a drug that is normally covered on the specialty tier be  
4 made available to them for one of the other tiers, and thus  
5 at a less expensive price.

6           So, this shows what share of plans, excluding the  
7 plans with the standard benefit design, which of course  
8 doesn't lend itself to any kind of separate tiers -- what  
9 percentage of the plans use specialty tiers, and you can see  
10 it is most of the plans, is actually it looks a little bit  
11 lower for 2009 on the PDP side. Most of the rest of the  
12 plans that don't use a specialty tier have a coinsurance  
13 tier structure. They don't use flat copayments at all, and  
14 so they have a preferred and/or a non-preferred tier that  
15 has 25 percent or higher, in some cases 50 or 75 percent,  
16 coinsurance for their non-preferred tiers. So, they seem to  
17 have made the judgment that, because they have those  
18 percentage coinsurance, they don't have a need for a  
19 specialty tier. We obviously don't know why they do it, but  
20 that would seem to be the kind of logic that's going on  
21 there.

22           Then, to look at cost-sharing, here we see the

1 median cost-sharing with a weighted median concept here.  
2 The median cost-sharing for different plans and how it's  
3 changed over the four years.

4           Here, I'm really focusing on the plans that use  
5 that standard structure. So, I'm excluding single-brand  
6 tiers and the two types of generic tiers when I do these  
7 kinds of numbers. And in the PDP side in particular, we've  
8 seen a gradual rise in the cost-sharing. You see it  
9 particularly in the preferred and the non-preferred cost-  
10 sharing for brands that have risen from \$28 and \$55 to \$38  
11 and \$75. But even the generic has gone up this year from a  
12 median of \$5 to a median of \$7. It's been a little more  
13 constant on the Medicare Advantage side. There have been a  
14 few increases, but less so.

15           The other thing that's important to note here is  
16 the specialty tiers I've alluded to uses percentage  
17 coinsurance even for plans that otherwise use flat cost-  
18 sharing. In general, CMS guidelines say that specialty  
19 tiers should be at the standard 25 percent level, unless  
20 through actuarial equivalents; for example, having no  
21 deductible in the plan, they can make a tradeoff between the  
22 absence of a deductible or some other features and higher

1 coinsurance for the specialty tiers. So, by 2009, both in  
2 Medicare Advantage and PDPs, the median level of coinsurance  
3 for the specialty tiers is now 33 percent of the cost of the  
4 drug.

5           So, Bruce Stuart had asked a question at the last  
6 meeting about cost-sharing in the generic tiers, and sort of  
7 raising the point that, out there in the market, now, with  
8 the Wal-Marts and the CVSs have gone to this \$4 monthly  
9 copay for generic drugs. How many of the plans have  
10 copayment levels for their generic drugs that are actually  
11 higher than \$4?

12           Now, I should put an immediate caveat that the  
13 person is charged the lower of the actual cost of the drug  
14 or the plan's copay. So, if it's a drug that's being sold  
15 for \$4 and the plan's normal copay is \$7, the person still  
16 gets it for \$4. But in fact, well over half of the plans in  
17 2009 have standard copayments for their generic tiers that  
18 are over \$4. It's 74 percent of either the PDPs or the MA-  
19 PDs have copays over \$4, some as much as \$10, or I think a  
20 couple of them go up to \$12.

21           So again, it doesn't necessarily mean that people  
22 are paying these higher amounts if the drugs are cheaper at

1 the drugstore they're going to, but it does mainly mean  
2 they're essentially paying the full cost of the drug.

3           So, here, I want to turn from cost-sharing on to  
4 the size of formularies. And we've talked in my previous  
5 presentation on this about different ways you can define  
6 drugs. What we've settled on for the analysis is defining a  
7 drug as the chemical entity so that we lump together  
8 different forms, different strengths, and different trade  
9 names under which the drug is sold. So, brand and generic  
10 drugs are not distinguished. So, if a plan covers just the  
11 generic version of a particular form and strength, then they  
12 count as covering that drug. Now, in most cases, when they  
13 cover one particular strength, they cover multiple  
14 strengths. So, that's normally not a distinction that's  
15 made, but for purposes of definition, we're asking how many  
16 of the chemical entities are covered.

17           Similarly, the percentages here represent -- CMS  
18 puts out a reference file that basically indicates the  
19 universe of drugs that might be covered. And so, what we've  
20 got here is the percentage among the chemical entities of  
21 the drugs that plans cover, and you see on average, plans  
22 are covering nearly 90 percent of all the chemical entities

1 that are on the CMS reference file. It's gone up a percent  
2 or two or down a percent or two from year to year, but  
3 essentially that's been stable.

4 Then, to look at whether there are differences  
5 between the PDPs and the other types of plans, this presents  
6 the 2009 data. And between PDPs and MA-PDs, the numbers are  
7 very similar.

8 Here, I'm also showing the range with the minimums  
9 and the maximums, but 86 percent on average covered by PDPs,  
10 again, weighted averages, 88 percent for the MA-PDs.

11 Where it's a bit different is in the special needs  
12 plans which, on average, are covering only 71 percent of the  
13 chemical entities. And I'll come back to some more on the  
14 special needs plans and the differences in a couple of  
15 slides.

16 Another question that seemed interesting to look  
17 at is, do the plans that are eligible for low-income subsidy  
18 enrollees look different at from the plans that are  
19 available to everybody else? And the answer is, not very  
20 different, but there definitely is a difference, and it's  
21 been growing.

22 So, in 2007, there was only about a 4-percentage

1 point difference in the percentage of drugs that are listed  
2 on formulary between the non-LIS plans and the LIS plans.

3 By 2009 and 2008, that gap had grown to 10  
4 percentage points. So in 2009, the non-LIS plans are  
5 covering -- are listing an average of 89 percent of the  
6 drugs, and the LIS plans are listing an average of 79  
7 percent of the drugs.

8 Now, it's important to think about the fact that  
9 just the number of drugs listed on formulary really isn't  
10 the whole story. You can list a lot of drugs and make them  
11 hard to actually get. You can list fewer drugs and make  
12 them easier to get. You can get drugs that are off  
13 formulary through exceptions. You can fail to get drugs  
14 that are on formulary because of other restrictions. So, we  
15 developed a measure of unrestricted versus restricted drugs,  
16 and basically here we're showing you that unrestricted drugs  
17 are defined as those drugs that are not on a non-preferred  
18 tier. In other words, they're either on a generic tier, a  
19 preferred-brand tier, or a single-brand tier for those plans  
20 that have that, and drugs that don't require any kind of  
21 utilization management permission. So, there's no prior  
22 authorization, no step therapy, and no quantity limits.



1           So, the first question is, how often are these  
2 prior authorization and other utilization management tools  
3 applied? We have found there's actually been a gradual  
4 increase in the share out of the drugs listed on formulary  
5 for which utilization management is applied, and it's gone  
6 from about 18 percent of all listed drugs in 2007 to about  
7 26 percent in 2009. The MA results are very similar; I'm  
8 only showing you the PDPs. And there's been a small  
9 increase for each of the three types of utilization  
10 management tools: the prior authorization, the step therapy,  
11 which is the least commonly used, and the quantity limits.

12           So, here, we'll give you an example by showing  
13 some of the largest plans of how much there is a variation  
14 among plans both in the size of their overall formulary and  
15 to the extent to which the formularies are restricted or  
16 unrestricted. And you see here that -- and these are  
17 basically the five biggest PDPs based on 2008 enrollments,  
18 and it's a little hard to define MAs for this purpose, but  
19 basically these are five of the largest MA plans based on  
20 2008 enrollment.

21           And here, we're defining MA plans that share a  
22 particular tiering and cost-sharing structure. And you'll

1 see that it varies quite a bit. There are plans that list  
2 as many as 100 percent of their drugs on formulary to as few  
3 as 64 percent, but there's less variation in some cases  
4 among the unrestricted drugs, the light blue part of these  
5 bars. And so, among the PDPs, there's a lot less variation  
6 in the amount of drugs that are unrestricted compared to the  
7 variation in restricted. So, where they add drugs, they're  
8 adding them in these restricted forms.

9           And you can see that also among the MA. Kaiser  
10 Permanente is a case that has one of the smallest  
11 formularies overall, but they have actually the highest of  
12 this set of examples in terms of drugs that can be obtained  
13 without restrictions. So, it's different strategies applied  
14 by different plans to use their formulary, and it makes the  
15 point that just because the formulary is the largest doesn't  
16 make it the best formulary.

17           So, looking at some of the kind of variations by  
18 different plan characteristics, we did see that the PDPs  
19 that have more tiers tend to list more drugs. So, when  
20 they're adding these additional tiers, they're tending to  
21 add drugs in those tiers. Obviously, that isn't the case  
22 for every plan, but that seems to be the pattern, but the

1 number of unrestricted drugs, the number of drugs that are  
2 on those preferred tiers and don't have restrictions tends  
3 to save pretty similar.

4 One interesting question is, do the plans with  
5 enhanced benefits have larger formularies? And the basic  
6 answer is, no. Whatever is being enhanced about these  
7 benefits is not the size of the formularies. It's cost-  
8 sharing difference, it's deductibles, it's gap coverage.

9 The larger PDPs, the ones that have a larger share  
10 of their regional enrollment do tend to have larger  
11 formularies. That may suggest that people are seeking out  
12 the plans with the larger formularies. And we also, among  
13 the MA plans, saw that the local HMOs have modestly smaller  
14 formularies than do the private fee-for-service plans or the  
15 PPOs.

16 Finally, just looking and coming back to the  
17 question of the special needs plans, we tried to break out  
18 the different kinds of special needs plans, starting from  
19 that previous observation that special needs plans on  
20 average have smaller formularies than do other Medicare  
21 Advantage and PDPs.

22 Here on the right we've got the Medicare Advantage

1 plans. You see that the SNPs that are offered for chronic  
2 and disabling conditions look very similar to those in terms  
3 of formulary size. It's the dual-eligible plans the  
4 institutional plans that have small formularies. But again,  
5 here, like in some of the other results, you see that the  
6 number of unrestricted drugs is actually pretty similar  
7 across these different plans.

8           And again, here, and especially for institutional  
9 plans, it may be that some of the arrangements made within  
10 the institutions, that the size of the formulary and the  
11 ability to get exceptions could be different than it is for  
12 some of the other kinds of plans. Again, we don't know  
13 that, but that's one possible speculation on why you might  
14 see a difference here.

15           And that's it. I'll take your questions.

16           MR. HACKBARTH: Thank you, Jack. Good to see you  
17 again.

18           Can I see hands for clarifying questions?

19           DR. CHERNEW: I feel so privileged to see all this  
20 data, what seems like early, but is there any information on  
21 how the premiums for these plans were late to these other  
22 aspects of the plans in the formularies?

1           Obviously, when you showed some of the ones up  
2 there, you had the saver and the preferred. And so, how  
3 premiums are moving is as important as how these things are  
4 moving. And maybe you have some sense of that.

5           DR. HOADLEY: We did not actually yet, this year,  
6 do that correlation and look at high premium versus low  
7 premium. When we've done that in previous years, we've  
8 actually seen very little correlation between premium  
9 amounts and the size of formularies or even the amount of  
10 restrictions on the formularies. It would suggest to us  
11 that premiums -- first of all, we know premiums are driven  
12 by some of the enhancements like the gap coverage, that  
13 certainly is correlated with premiums. But even among basic  
14 plans, we have generally not seen any kind of correlation,  
15 but we do not actually look at that yet for 2009 to see if  
16 that has started to become a difference.

17           MR. BERTKO: Just a comment to add to Jack's  
18 presentation. When you're looking at the LIS, many of the  
19 comments about tier structure disappear because of the extra  
20 cost sharing subsidies that come into play. What is it,  
21 about a \$1.50 and \$3.50 or \$1.25 and \$3.50 these days?

22           The comment that I would add to that is that, in

1 terms of cost control, then, the utilization management  
2 controls and tighter formularies such as one of the plans up  
3 there who is a PDP had a very small formulary with a very  
4 large proportion of LIS members would come into play. And  
5 that then is connected with the presentation we had from  
6 John Hsu on the risk-adjusted amounts for these a couple of  
7 months ago.

8 DR. STUART: Thanks Jack, this is really  
9 interesting stuff.

10 I would like you to go back to slide seven, if you  
11 can. This is an interesting slide for a couple of reasons.  
12 First of all, it's the only slide in which we get some sense  
13 of what the distribution is around the medians. And so,  
14 thinking about the other slides where we have the medians,  
15 the medians are important, but it would also be interesting  
16 to know what kind of variation we have on either side of it.

17 My question, and you indicated that this was  
18 driven by a question that I had last time about the \$4, on  
19 the MA-PD side, do we have any sense of the number of plans  
20 -- and maybe this isn't directed to you, but rather to other  
21 Commissioners who have more knowledge about this in the  
22 market -- the number of MA-PD plans that would have their

1 own of pharmacy and so that the copay amount would in fact  
2 be the actual payment amount rather than the lower-then?

3 MR. BERTKO: I think own pharmacy, to the best of  
4 my recollection, varies. Jay's company has their own and a  
5 couple of the other major companies have owned PBMs, so it's  
6 the difference between owning the pharmacy itself, and then  
7 others, like the company I was with, contract out for only  
8 the administration of the PBM but retain all of the  
9 contracting and formulary decision-making. And yet, there's  
10 another group that contract out for the whole thing to  
11 independent PBMs, so it's across the board.

12 DR. STUART: If I could put that in other words,  
13 if we look at this chart and we see the 74 percent of MA-PDs  
14 in 2009 that have copays above \$4, how many would you guess  
15 of those would beneficiaries actually be forced to pay the  
16 higher copay as opposed to paying the \$4 if it were  
17 available in their market?

18 MR. BERTKO: I will let Jack talk to that, but I  
19 think the answers is almost none, because I think most PDPs  
20 and Ma-PDs would charge the amount of either the lower of  
21 cost or the copay.

22 But Jack, do you know that exactly?

1 DR. HOADLEY: We don't know empirically.  
2 Certainly in practice it seems to be close to universal that  
3 plans will charge the lower of cost or the copay.

4 In fact, in the regulation that was proposed  
5 earlier this year -- would eventually turned that into a  
6 requirement, but that actually hasn't been converted into  
7 final reg yet.

8 But there's another level of the question, which  
9 is, if a plan owns their own pharmacies, they may simply set  
10 the purchase price of the drug -- I don't know how that  
11 always works, if a drug is fundamentally cheaper so they if  
12 they can get hydrochlorothiazide for \$2 for a monthly  
13 supply, but their standard copay is \$5, presumably they're  
14 still making that available at \$2 to the beneficiary. But I  
15 don't know how Kaiser Permanente, for example, which is one  
16 of the few plans that really owns the actual pharmacies that  
17 are dispensing to the members, how they would handle that  
18 kind of a situation.

19 DR. STUART: We're not really talking cost here;  
20 we're talking sales price.

21 DR. HOADLEY: True.

22 DR. CROSSON: I'd like to be able to answer this



1 but I don't know, so I will look into that and maybe we can  
2 talk about it.

3 MS. HANSEN: Thank you. I'd like to ask a  
4 question about the low-income subsidy group, because the  
5 nature of the beneficiary is that they have fixed pay, but  
6 there is a subsidy, as you were saying. I was talking to  
7 one of the colleagues at AARP that -- is it accurate that,  
8 given the specialty drugs that are used now are about 6  
9 percent of the population is using specialty drugs, but 90  
10 percent of those are somewhat covered by low-income or  
11 actually taken by the low-income subsidy.

12 So the question behind it is, do they become in  
13 some ways a group that gets focused on because there's  
14 actually not the personal copayment or the coinsurance on  
15 the part of the beneficiary that the government is actually  
16 paying so that there's a possibility that this group becomes  
17 a good group to make sure get the specialty drugs?

18 DR. HOADLEY: I'm not sure what the data would  
19 show in terms of who's using the specialty drugs. CMS has  
20 started to run some numbers on that, which is probably what  
21 you're referring to. Certainly from the perspective of  
22 what's paid if the specialty drug has a 25 percent or 33

1 percent coinsurance but the low income beneficiary, the  
2 subsidized beneficiary, is restricted to the \$3 or the \$5  
3 copay and in fact, if they get up into was otherwise the  
4 catastrophic coverage, then they have no copay at all, and  
5 so somebody is using those expensive drugs would end up with  
6 no copay.

7           The government is picking up the part that the  
8 beneficiary normally would have paid. So, the government  
9 would be picking up the difference between the \$5 or \$3 and  
10 the 33 percent or the difference between the three or \$5 --  
11 or the zero dollars in the catastrophic and the 5 percent  
12 that somebody would be paying in catastrophic coverage, and  
13 then the plan would be responsible, subject to all the other  
14 aspects of the benefit rules for the rest.

15           MS. HANSEN: Good. I just was wondering that  
16 that's something that is on a watch factor right now, as to  
17 how that is perhaps targeted for one group.

18           The other thing is, this year I noticed that we're  
19 making sure that people really take a look at what their  
20 current drug plan is, because many people tended to go into  
21 something and not have a tendency to change. But this year  
22 is such a significant one in that the risk corridors really

1 seem to widen.

2           Is there some change based on the way the plans  
3 are also covered by a subsidy in some way that changed this  
4 year that suddenly now this copay percentage is so much  
5 higher than before?

6           DR. HOADLEY: Yes, the risk corridors opened up  
7 last year for 2008, for the last year that people were  
8 choosing for a year ago. The effects of that change in the  
9 risk corridor is something that we would expect to play out  
10 starting with the 2008 benefits and continuing in 2009.

11           I don't know that I would necessarily link that to  
12 the changes in the cost-sharing. I would guess that would  
13 more likely show up at premium-level effects or other kind  
14 of things that affect just how plans are behaving in the  
15 market.

16           I think the cost-sharing changes, to some extent,  
17 is simply reflecting the increased cost of some of the --  
18 and again, it's been especially for the brand-name drugs,  
19 because plans do have to continue to establish the actuarial  
20 equivalents of their flat copays to the 25 percent average  
21 coinsurance. And so, if the average cost of drugs are going  
22 up or price of drugs is going up by 10 percent, then on

1 average those flat copays should go up about 10 percent. So  
2 I think that is certainly a part of what was driving that.

3 Now, plans have a lot of discretion. They can be  
4 shifting copay between their generic and their brands or  
5 between their specialty and the generics and brands, and we  
6 see quite a bit of variation in some plans that have zero  
7 copay for generics and quite a bit higher for brands, some  
8 are much closer in terms of the gap between their generic  
9 copays and their brand copays.

10 DR. KANE: To follow on Jenny's question a little  
11 bit, do LIS plans have a higher percent coinsurance in the  
12 specialty drug part knowing that -- and would that translate  
13 into helping them have a lower price? And then, because the  
14 government plays, it's actually fine, because the enrollee  
15 doesn't have to pay? Is that what you are trying to get at?

16 So would plans that are eligible for LIS enrollees  
17 purposely keep their coinsurance for specialty drugs  
18 relatively high, which would give them a lower overall  
19 premium, but because the enrollee doesn't have to pay that,  
20 but the government does, would that be a reason that their  
21 prices were lower? And maybe John knows the answer -- was  
22 that your question, Jay?

1           MR. BERTKO: I'll give you what my opinion is  
2 since I'm gone now couple of years, and it actually is the  
3 other way around. As we've found from the risk adjustment  
4 perhaps under reimbursement on this, you actually are -- in  
5 some cases you can argue that you're penalized for more LIS  
6 people as opposed to benefitting from them. So while the  
7 comments that you made are correct for enrollment in the way  
8 that part of it is reimbursed, on the whole you might be  
9 losing money with the more LIS people that you have in, but  
10 at the same time, these are open plans, and so anybody can  
11 come into any plan.

12           DR. KANE: But if I were someone not LIS, I  
13 wouldn't want to join a plan that had a 40 or 50 percent  
14 copay for specialty drugs, I'd want one that had a lower  
15 coinsurance, rather, for specialty drugs, but a LIS person  
16 is going to be insensitive to that. But the premium will be  
17 lower so the government will say that, now you are eligible,  
18 but the reason is because the government would pay a much  
19 higher coinsurance.

20           MR. BERTKO: Yes.

21           DR. KANE: Is that a possible strategy for a plan  
22 to keep its premium at LIS-eligible levels?

1           MR. BERTKO: It's possible if you wanted to  
2 attract the LIS members again, but again, my comment was,  
3 you may or may not want to.

4           DR. HOADLEY: And certainly some plans, even  
5 though there are reasons to avoid it and we've seen some  
6 plans seem to work themselves out of the LIS market; other  
7 plans are clearly very much in it, and so, it certainly is  
8 possible.

9           The only other caveat I would add is that the  
10 actuarial equivalence is still a requirement that is going  
11 to have to apply. They've got to have the whole package of  
12 cost-sharing still work out to match the 25 percent. The  
13 deductible gets figured into that. I mean, there's a number  
14 of calculations in that.

15          DR. MARK MILLER: I don't want to keep the ball in  
16 play too much longer, but I also was under the impression  
17 from other work that we've seen is that the use of the  
18 specialty tier is going up and it's pretty broad-based.  
19 It's not just LIS types of plans?

20          DR. SCHMIDT: Yes, I think that's true. It's a  
21 small share of all enrollees who are using those drugs but  
22 the expenditure is disproportionately high and increasing.

1 DR. MARK MILLER: What we've seen in the last few  
2 years is a lot of movement to having a specialty tier across  
3 a broad range of plans. So there may also be something  
4 going on that's not so much a LIS/non-LIS as more as --  
5 right.

6 DR. HOADLEY: And certainly some of the data have  
7 shown that the LIS folks use a lot of specialty drugs. It's  
8 also the LIS people in general use more drugs on average  
9 than non-LIS people across the board, and specialty is part  
10 of that.

11 DR. MILSTEIN: One of the innovations now  
12 beginning to seep into private sector drug coverage is the  
13 ability -- or not the ability -- is essentially varying the  
14 benefit depending on the patient's diagnosis. Other than  
15 through the vehicle of prior authorization, A, is it  
16 occurring? And B, would it be legal under Part D plan  
17 rules?

18 DR. HOADLEY: Certainly there are some SNPs that  
19 have made some efforts in that direction. I haven't looked  
20 in a great amount of detail at those and maybe others on the  
21 MedPAC staff have done that.

22 The new value generic tier that a couple of plans

1 have introduced could be a part of that where they're making  
2 a select set of generic drugs very cheap as an incentive to  
3 use them --

4 DR. MILSTEIN: I'm sorry. My question pertained  
5 to diagnosis specifically.

6 DR. HOADLEY: I understand. The only way you  
7 would see it through, particularly, the standalone PDPs is  
8 going to be by categories of drugs, because they don't  
9 really have a chance to look separately at the patient's  
10 diagnosis.

11 DR. SCHMIDT: In fact, they're required to use the  
12 same cost-sharing for all enrollees in the plan.

13 DR. HOADLEY: Yes, they could put all of the  
14 cholesterol drugs less expensive on a lower tier or  
15 something like as a way to get at that, but they would also  
16 have to meet the nondiscrimination requirement, which we  
17 usually think of as down on the negative side, but it would  
18 presumably apply equally on the positive side.

19 DR. MILSTEIN: Given that the incremental value of  
20 a particular drug might vary drastically between patients  
21 depending on their diagnosis, is this an area of flexibility  
22 in Part D drug rules that we ought to reflect on?



1           MR. HACKBARTH: It would seem that SNP is a  
2 potential avenue for that sort of innovation. It really  
3 runs counter to some of the very basic rules of the regular  
4 Part D program.

5           DR. MARK MILLER: I also think -- you would have  
6 to think very hard through what kind of a selection  
7 mechanism you would be creating there. This could have  
8 serious negative consequences. I know you're thinking, this  
9 diagnosis, this drug, I should -- but this strategy could be  
10 used for very different reasons, as well.

11          DR. REISCHAUER: Do we have any capacity to figure  
12 out whether under the copayment regimes here, participants  
13 are paying more or less than they would have if they were  
14 all in the standard kind of 25 percent coinsurance for  
15 generics?

16           You'd have to have volume information. You would  
17 have to assume that it didn't change when you went from one  
18 regime to the other. I'm just wondering, does all of this  
19 end up with more or less being paid for generics by  
20 participants in these programs than if everybody had stuck  
21 to the standard plan?

22          DR. HOADLEY: One of the points is that -- if you

1 think about it, with the graph that Bruce was talking about,  
2 the fact that more than half the plans have copays for  
3 generics that are over \$4. I don't know what the average  
4 price for a generic is but when I have looked at some of  
5 these kinds of things, we did an analysis, I think, in 2006  
6 in some of the work we did for the Kaiser Family Foundation  
7 that suggested that, I think it goes right to your point,  
8 that the average percentage for generic drugs tended to be  
9 higher than 25 percent and you sort of see it in these plans  
10 with the \$5 copays when there's a lot of drugs that can be  
11 bought for less than \$5. So for many of those drugs, people  
12 are paying 100 percent of the cost, they're paying 80  
13 percent of cost, their paying 70 percent of the cost,  
14 because the actuarial equivalent is 25 percent. It doesn't  
15 have to fall true in every category.

16 So, yes, I think the answer is probably for  
17 generics, on average, it's higher than 25 percent though it  
18 varies obviously by plan because if you've got a plan that's  
19 zero-dollar copay, the ones in that plan are paying,  
20 clearly, less than 25 percent.

21 DR. REISCHAUER: We also have to factor in somehow  
22 the deductible, which would make it even more complicated.

1 DR. HOADLEY: Exactly.

2 MR. HACKBARTH: Any other questions, comments?

3 Okay thank you very much, Jack.

4 Thanks, Rachel.

5 We will now have a brief public comment period.

6 Okay, we are adjourned. Thank you.

7 [Whereupon at 11:48 a.m., the meeting was

8 adjourned.]

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22